

111TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 915

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JUNE 1, 2009

Received; read twice and referred to the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
and Transportation

---

## AN ACT

To amend title 49, United States Code, to authorize appropriations for the Federal Aviation Administration for fiscal years 2010 through 2012, to improve aviation safety and capacity, to provide stable funding for the national aviation system, and for other purposes.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

2 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the  
3 “FAA Reauthorization Act of 2009”.

4 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
5 this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
- Sec. 2. Amendments to title 49, United States Code.
- Sec. 3. Effective date.

TITLE I—AUTHORIZATIONS

Subtitle A—Funding of FAA Programs

- Sec. 101. Airport planning and development and noise compatibility planning and programs.
- Sec. 102. Air navigation facilities and equipment.
- Sec. 103. FAA operations.
- Sec. 104. Research, engineering, and development.
- Sec. 105. Funding for aviation programs.

Subtitle B—Passenger Facility Charges

- Sec. 111. PFC authority.
- Sec. 112. PFC eligibility for bicycle storage.
- Sec. 113. Award of architectural and engineering contracts for airside projects.
- Sec. 114. Intermodal ground access project pilot program.
- Sec. 115. Participation of disadvantaged business enterprises in contracts, sub-contracts, and business opportunities funded using passenger facility revenues and in airport concessions.
- Sec. 116. Impacts on airports of accommodating connecting passengers.

Subtitle C—Fees for FAA Services

- Sec. 121. Update on overflights.
- Sec. 122. Registration fees.

Subtitle D—AIP Modifications

- Sec. 131. Amendments to AIP definitions.
- Sec. 132. Solid waste recycling plans.
- Sec. 133. Amendments to grant assurances.
- Sec. 134. Government share of project costs.
- Sec. 135. Amendments to allowable costs.
- Sec. 136. Preference for small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans.
- Sec. 137. Airport disadvantaged business enterprise program.
- Sec. 138. Training program for certification of disadvantaged business enterprises.
- Sec. 139. Calculation of State apportionment fund.
- Sec. 140. Reducing apportionments.
- Sec. 141. Minimum amount for discretionary fund.
- Sec. 142. Marshall Islands, Micronesia, and Palau.

- Sec. 143. Use of apportioned amounts.
- Sec. 144. Sale of private airport to public sponsor.
- Sec. 145. Airport privatization pilot program.
- Sec. 146. Airport security program.
- Sec. 147. Sunset of pilot program for purchase of airport development rights.
- Sec. 148. Extension of grant authority for compatible land use planning and projects by State and local governments.
- Sec. 149. Repeal of limitations on Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority.
- Sec. 150. Midway Island Airport.
- Sec. 151. Puerto Rico minimum guarantee.
- Sec. 152. Miscellaneous amendments.
- Sec. 153. Airport Master Plans.

TITLE II—NEXT GENERATION AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM  
AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL MODERNIZATION

- Sec. 201. Mission statement; sense of Congress.
- Sec. 202. Next Generation Air Transportation System Joint Planning and Development Office.
- Sec. 203. Next Generation Air Transportation Senior Policy Committee.
- Sec. 204. Automatic dependent surveillance-broadcast services.
- Sec. 205. Inclusion of stakeholders in air traffic control modernization projects.
- Sec. 206. GAO review of challenges associated with transforming to the Next Generation Air Transportation System.
- Sec. 207. GAO review of Next Generation Air Transportation System acquisition and procedures development.
- Sec. 208. DOT inspector general review of operational and approach procedures by a third party.
- Sec. 209. Expert review of enterprise architecture for Next Generation Air Transportation System.
- Sec. 210. NextGen technology testbed.
- Sec. 211. Clarification of authority to enter into reimbursable agreements.
- Sec. 212. Definition of air navigation facility.
- Sec. 213. Improved management of property inventory.
- Sec. 214. Clarification to acquisition reform authority.
- Sec. 215. Assistance to foreign aviation authorities.
- Sec. 216. Front line manager staffing.
- Sec. 217. Flight service stations.
- Sec. 218. NextGen Research and Development Center of Excellence.
- Sec. 219. Airspace redesign.

TITLE III—SAFETY

Subtitle A—General Provisions

- Sec. 301. Judicial review of denial of airman certificates.
- Sec. 302. Release of data relating to abandoned type certificates and supplemental type certificates.
- Sec. 303. Inspection of foreign repair stations.
- Sec. 304. Runway safety.
- Sec. 305. Improved pilot licenses.
- Sec. 306. Flight crew fatigue.
- Sec. 307. Occupational safety and health standards for flight attendants on board aircraft.
- Sec. 308. Aircraft surveillance in mountainous areas.
- Sec. 309. Off-airport, low-altitude aircraft weather observation technology.

- Sec. 310. Noncertificated maintenance providers.
- Sec. 311. Aircraft rescue and firefighting standards.
- Sec. 312. Cockpit smoke.
- Sec. 313. Safety of helicopter air ambulance operations.
- Sec. 314. Feasibility of requiring helicopter pilots to use night vision goggles.
- Sec. 315. Study of helicopter and fixed wing air ambulance services.

#### Subtitle B—Unmanned Aircraft Systems

- Sec. 321. Commercial unmanned aircraft systems integration plan.
- Sec. 322. Special rules for certain unmanned aircraft systems.
- Sec. 323. Public unmanned aircraft systems.
- Sec. 324. Definitions.

#### Subtitle C—Safety and Protections

- Sec. 331. Aviation safety whistleblower investigation office.
- Sec. 332. Modification of customer service initiative.
- Sec. 333. Post-employment restrictions for flight standards inspectors.
- Sec. 334. Assignment of principal supervisory inspectors.
- Sec. 335. Headquarters review of air transportation oversight system database.
- Sec. 336. Improved voluntary disclosure reporting system.

### TITLE IV—AIR SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS

- Sec. 401. Smoking prohibition.
- Sec. 402. Monthly air carrier reports.
- Sec. 403. Flight operations at Reagan National Airport.
- Sec. 404. EAS contract guidelines.
- Sec. 405. Essential air service reform.
- Sec. 406. Small community air service.
- Sec. 407. Air passenger service improvements.
- Sec. 408. Contents of competition plans.
- Sec. 409. Extension of competitive access reports.
- Sec. 410. Contract tower program.
- Sec. 411. Airfares for members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 412. Repeal of essential air service local participation program.
- Sec. 413. Adjustment to subsidy cap to reflect increased fuel costs.
- Sec. 414. Notice to communities prior to termination of eligibility for subsidized essential air service.
- Sec. 415. Restoration of eligibility to a place determined by the Secretary to be ineligible for subsidized essential air service.
- Sec. 416. Office of Rural Aviation.
- Sec. 417. Adjustments to compensation for significantly increased costs.
- Sec. 418. Review of air carrier flight delays, cancellations, and associated causes.
- Sec. 419. European Union rules for passenger rights.
- Sec. 420. Establishment of advisory committee for aviation consumer protection.
- Sec. 421. Denied boarding compensation.
- Sec. 422. Compensation for delayed baggage.
- Sec. 423. Schedule reduction.
- Sec. 424. Expansion of DOT airline consumer complaint investigations.
- Sec. 425. Prohibitions against voice communications using mobile communications devices on scheduled flights.
- Sec. 426. Antitrust exemptions.

Sec. 427. Musical instruments.

#### TITLE V—ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP AND STREAMLINING

- Sec. 501. Amendments to air tour management program.  
 Sec. 502. State block grant program.  
 Sec. 503. Airport funding of special studies or reviews.  
 Sec. 504. Grant eligibility for assessment of flight procedures.  
 Sec. 505. Determination of fair market value of residential properties.  
 Sec. 506. Soundproofing of residences.  
 Sec. 507. CLEEN research, development, and implementation partnership.  
 Sec. 508. Prohibition on operating certain aircraft weighing 75,000 pounds or less not complying with stage 3 noise levels.  
 Sec. 509. Environmental mitigation pilot program.  
 Sec. 510. Aircraft departure queue management pilot program.  
 Sec. 511. High performance and sustainable air traffic control facilities.  
 Sec. 512. Regulatory responsibility for aircraft engine noise and emissions standards.  
 Sec. 513. Cabin air quality technology.  
 Sec. 514. Sense of Congress.  
 Sec. 515. Airport noise compatibility planning study, Port Authority of New York and New Jersey.  
 Sec. 516. GAO study on compliance with FAA record of decision.  
 Sec. 517. Westchester County Airport, New York.  
 Sec. 518. Aviation noise complaints.

#### TITLE VI—FAA EMPLOYEES AND ORGANIZATION

- Sec. 601. Federal Aviation Administration personnel management system.  
 Sec. 602. Merit system principles and prohibited personnel practices.  
 Sec. 603. Applicability of back pay requirements.  
 Sec. 604. FAA technical training and staffing.  
 Sec. 605. Designee program.  
 Sec. 606. Staffing model for aviation safety inspectors.  
 Sec. 607. Safety critical staffing.  
 Sec. 608. FAA air traffic controller staffing.  
 Sec. 609. Assessment of training programs for air traffic controllers.  
 Sec. 610. Collegiate training initiative study.  
 Sec. 611. FAA Task Force on Air Traffic Control Facility Conditions.

#### TITLE VII—AVIATION INSURANCE

- Sec. 701. General authority.  
 Sec. 702. Extension of authority to limit third party liability of air carriers arising out of acts of terrorism.  
 Sec. 703. Clarification of reinsurance authority.  
 Sec. 704. Use of independent claims adjusters.  
 Sec. 705. Extension of program authority.

#### TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS

- Sec. 801. Air carrier citizenship.  
 Sec. 802. Disclosure of data to Federal agencies in interest of national security.  
 Sec. 803. FAA access to criminal history records and database systems.  
 Sec. 804. Clarification of air carrier fee disputes.  
 Sec. 805. Study on national plan of integrated airport systems.  
 Sec. 806. Express carrier employee protection.

- Sec. 807. Consolidation and realignment of FAA facilities.
- Sec. 808. Accidental death and dismemberment insurance for National Transportation Safety Board employees.
- Sec. 809. GAO study on cooperation of airline industry in international child abduction cases.
- Sec. 810. Lost Nation Airport, Ohio.
- Sec. 811. Pollock Municipal Airport, Louisiana.
- Sec. 812. Human intervention and motivation study program.
- Sec. 813. Washington, DC, Air Defense Identification Zone.
- Sec. 814. Merrill Field Airport, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Sec. 815. 1940 Air Terminal Museum at William P. Hobby Airport, Houston, Texas.
- Sec. 816. Duty periods and flight time limitations applicable to flight crewmembers.
- Sec. 817. Pilot program for redevelopment of airport properties.
- Sec. 818. Helicopter operations over Long Island and Staten Island, New York.
- Sec. 819. Cabin temperature and humidity standards study.
- Sec. 820. Civil penalties technical amendments.
- Sec. 821. Study and report on alleviating congestion.
- Sec. 822. Airline personnel training enhancement.
- Sec. 823. Study on Feasibility of Development of a Public Internet Web-based Search Engine on Wind Turbine Installation Obstruction.
- Sec. 824. FAA radar signal locations.
- Sec. 825. Wind turbine lighting.
- Sec. 826. Prohibition on use of certain funds.
- Sec. 827. Limiting access to flight decks of all-cargo aircraft.
- Sec. 828. Whistleblowers at FAA.
- Sec. 829. College Point Marine Transfer Station, New York.
- Sec. 830. Pilot training and certification.
- Sec. 831. St. George, Utah.
- Sec. 832. Replacement of terminal radar approach control at Palm Beach International Airport.
- Sec. 833. Santa Monica Airport, California.

#### TITLE IX—FEDERAL AVIATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- Sec. 901. Short title.
- Sec. 902. Definitions.
- Sec. 903. Interagency research initiative on the impact of aviation on the climate.
- Sec. 904. Research program on runways.
- Sec. 905. Research on design for certification.
- Sec. 906. Centers of excellence.
- Sec. 907. Airport cooperative research program.
- Sec. 908. Unmanned aircraft systems.
- Sec. 909. Research grants program involving undergraduate students.
- Sec. 910. Aviation gas research and development program.
- Sec. 911. Review of FAA's Energy- and Environment-Related Research Programs.
- Sec. 912. Review of FAA's aviation safety-related research programs.
- Sec. 913. Research program on alternative jet fuel technology for civil aircraft.
- Sec. 914. Center for excellence in aviation employment.

#### TITLE X—AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND FINANCING

- Sec. 1001. Short title.

Sec. 1002. Extension and modification of taxes funding airport and airway trust fund.

1 **SEC. 2. AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 49, UNITED STATES CODE.**

2 Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in  
3 this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms  
4 of an amendment to, or a repeal of, a section or other  
5 provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to  
6 a section or other provision of title 49, United States  
7 Code.

8 **SEC. 3. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

9 Except as otherwise expressly provided, this Act and  
10 the amendments made by this Act shall apply only to fiscal  
11 years beginning after September 30, 2008.

12 **TITLE I—AUTHORIZATIONS**  
13 **Subtitle A—Funding of FAA**  
14 **Programs**

15 **SEC. 101. AIRPORT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AND**  
16 **NOISE COMPATIBILITY PLANNING AND PRO-**  
17 **GRAMS.**

18 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Section 48103 is amended—

19 (1) by striking “September 30, 2003” and in-  
20 sserting “September 30, 2008”; and

21 (2) by striking paragraphs (1) through (6) and  
22 inserting the following:

23 “(1) \$4,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2010;

24 “(2) \$4,100,000,000 for fiscal year 2011; and

1           “(3) \$4,200,000,000 for fiscal year 2012.”.

2           (b) ALLOCATIONS OF FUNDS.—Section 48103 is  
3 amended—

4           (1) by striking “The total amounts” and insert-  
5 ing “(a) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—The total  
6 amounts”; and

7           (2) by adding at the end the following:

8           “(b) AIRPORT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PRO-  
9 GRAM.—Of the amounts made available under subsection  
10 (a), \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2010 through  
11 2012 may be used for carrying out the Airport Coopera-  
12 tive Research Program.

13           “(c) AIRPORTS TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH.—Of the  
14 amounts made available under subsection (a),  
15 \$19,348,000 for each of fiscal years 2010 through 2012  
16 may be used for carrying out airports technology re-  
17 search.”.

18           (c) OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY.—Section 47104(c) is  
19 amended by striking “September 30, 2009” and inserting  
20 “September 30, 2012”.

21           (d) RESCISSION OF UNOBLIGATED BALANCES.—Of  
22 the amounts authorized under sections 48103 and 48112  
23 of title 49, United States Code, for fiscal year 2009,  
24 \$305,500,000 are hereby rescinded. Of the unobligated  
25 balances from funds available under such sections for fis-



1 cal years prior to fiscal year 2009, \$102,000,000 are here-  
2 by rescinded.

3 **SEC. 102. AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT.**

4 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
5 48101(a) is amended by striking paragraphs (1) through  
6 (5) and inserting the following:

7 “(1) \$3,259,000,000 for fiscal year 2010.

8 “(2) \$3,353,000,000 for fiscal year 2011.

9 “(3) \$3,506,000,000 for fiscal year 2012.”

10 (b) USE OF FUNDS.—Section 48101 is amended by  
11 striking subsections (c) through (i) and inserting the fol-  
12 lowing:

13 “(c) WAKE VORTEX MITIGATION.—Of amounts ap-  
14 propriated under subsection (a), such sums as may be nec-  
15 essary for each of fiscal years 2010 through 2012 may  
16 be used for the development and analysis of wake vortex  
17 mitigation, including advisory systems.

18 “(d) WEATHER HAZARDS.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Of amounts appropriated  
20 under subsection (a), such sums as may be nec-  
21 essary for each of fiscal years 2010 through 2012  
22 may be used for the development of in-flight and  
23 ground-based weather threat mitigation systems, in-  
24 cluding ground de-icing and anti-icing systems and  
25 other systems for predicting, detecting, and miti-

1 gating the effects of certain weather conditions on  
2 both airframes and engines.

3 “(2) SPECIFIC HAZARDS.—Weather conditions  
4 referred to in paragraph (1) include—

5 “(A) ground-based icing threats such as  
6 ice pellets and freezing drizzle;

7 “(B) oceanic weather, including convective  
8 weather, and other hazards associated with oce-  
9 anic operations (where commercial traffic is  
10 high and only rudimentary satellite sensing is  
11 available) to reduce the hazards presented to  
12 commercial aviation, including convective  
13 weather ice crystal ingestion threats; and

14 “(C) en route turbulence prediction.

15 “(e) SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.—Of amounts  
16 appropriated under subsection (a) and section 106(k)(1),  
17 such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years  
18 2010 through 2012 may be used to advance the develop-  
19 ment and implementation of safety management systems.

20 “(f) RUNWAY INCURSION REDUCTION PROGRAMS.—  
21 Of amounts appropriated under subsection (a),  
22 \$12,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, \$12,000,000 for fiscal  
23 year 2011, and \$12,000,000 for fiscal year 2012 may be  
24 used for the development and implementation of runway  
25 incursion reduction programs.

1       “(g) RUNWAY STATUS LIGHTS.—Of amounts appro-  
2       priated under subsection (a), \$125,000,000 for fiscal year  
3       2010, \$100,000,000 for 2011, and \$50,000,000 for fiscal  
4       year 2012 may be used for the acquisition and installation  
5       of runway status lights.

6       “(h) NEXTGEN SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PRO-  
7       GRAMS.—Of amounts appropriated under subsection (a),  
8       \$102,900,000 for fiscal year 2010, \$104,000,000 for fis-  
9       cal year 2011, and \$105,300,000 for fiscal year 2012 may  
10      be used for systems development activities associated with  
11      NextGen.

12      “(i) NEXTGEN DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS.—Of  
13      amounts appropriated under subsection (a), \$30,000,000  
14      for fiscal year 2010, \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 2011, and  
15      \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 2012 may be used for dem-  
16      onstration activities associated with NextGen.

17      “(j) CENTER FOR ADVANCED AVIATION SYSTEM DE-  
18      VELOPMENT.—Of amounts appropriated under subsection  
19      (a), \$79,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, \$79,000,000 for fis-  
20      cal year 2011, and \$80,800,000 for fiscal year 2012 may  
21      be used for the Center for Advanced Aviation System De-  
22      velopment.

23      “(k) ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS.—Of amounts appro-  
24      priated under subsection (a), \$22,500,000 for fiscal year

1 2010, \$22,500,000 for fiscal year 2011, and \$22,500,000  
2 for fiscal year 2012 may be used for—

3 “(1) system capacity, planning, and improve-  
4 ment;

5 “(2) operations concept validation;

6 “(3) NAS weather requirements; and

7 “(4) Airspace Management Lab.”.

8 **SEC. 103. FAA OPERATIONS.**

9 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 106(k)(1) is amended by  
10 striking subparagraphs (A) through (E) and inserting the  
11 following:

12 “(A) \$9,531,272,000 for fiscal year 2010;

13 “(B) \$9,936,259,000 for fiscal year 2011;

14 and

15 “(C) \$10,350,155,000 for fiscal year  
16 2012.”.

17 (b) **AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES.**—Section  
18 106(k)(2) is amended—

19 (1) by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting  
20 the following:

21 “(A) Such sums as may be necessary for  
22 fiscal years 2010 through 2012 to support de-  
23 velopment and maintenance of helicopter ap-  
24 proach procedures, including certification and  
25 recertification of instrument flight rule, global

1 positioning system, and point-in-space ap-  
2 proaches to heliports necessary to support all  
3 weather, emergency services.”;

4 (2) by striking subparagraphs (B), (C), and  
5 (D);

6 (3) by redesignating subparagraphs (E), (F),  
7 and (G) as subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D), respec-  
8 tively; and

9 (4) in subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D) (as so  
10 redesignated) by striking “2004 through 2007” and  
11 inserting “2010 through 2012”.

12 (c) AIRLINE DATA AND ANALYSIS.—There is author-  
13 ized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation  
14 out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established by  
15 section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26  
16 U.S.C. 9502) to fund airline data collection and analysis  
17 by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics in the Re-  
18 search and Innovative Technology Administration of the  
19 Department of Transportation \$6,000,000 for each of fis-  
20 cal years 2010, 2011, and 2012.

21 **SEC. 104. RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT.**

22 Section 48102(a) is amended—

23 (1) in paragraph (11)—

24 (A) in subparagraph (K) by inserting  
25 “and” at the end; and

1 (B) in subparagraph (L) by striking “and”  
2 at the end;

3 (2) in paragraph (12)(L) by striking “and” at  
4 the end; and

5 (3) by striking paragraph (13) and inserting  
6 the following:

7 “(13) for fiscal year 2010, \$214,587,000, in-  
8 cluding—

9 (A) \$8,546,000 for fire research and safe-  
10 ty;

11 (B) \$4,075,000 for propulsion and fuel  
12 systems;

13 (C) \$2,965,000 for advanced materials  
14 and structural safety;

15 (D) \$4,921,000 for atmospheric hazards  
16 and digital system safety;

17 (E) \$14,688,000 for aging aircraft;

18 (F) \$2,153,000 for aircraft catastrophic  
19 failure prevention research;

20 (G) \$11,000,000 for flightdeck mainte-  
21 nance, system integration, and human factors;

22 (H) \$12,589,000 for aviation safety risk  
23 analysis;

24 (I) \$15,471,000 for air traffic control,  
25 technical operations, and human factors;

1           “(J) \$8,699,000 for aeromedical research;

2           “(K) \$23,286,000 for weather program;

3           “(L) \$6,236,000 for unmanned aircraft  
4 systems research;

5           “(M) \$18,100,000 for the Next Generation  
6 Air Transportation System Joint Planning and  
7 Development Office;

8           “(N) \$10,412,000 for wake turbulence;

9           “(O) \$10,400,000 for NextGen—Air  
10 ground integration;

11           “(P) \$8,000,000 for NextGen—Self sepa-  
12 ration;

13           “(Q) \$7,567,000 for NextGen—Weather  
14 technology in the cockpit;

15           “(R) \$20,278,000 for environment and en-  
16 ergy;

17           “(S) \$19,700,000 for NextGen—Environ-  
18 mental research—Aircraft technologies, fuels,  
19 and metrics;

20           “(T) \$1,827,000 for system planning and  
21 resource management; and

22           “(U) \$3,674,000 for the William J.  
23 Hughes Technical Center Laboratory Facility;

24           “(14) for fiscal year 2011, \$225,993,000, in-  
25 cluding—

1           “(A) \$8,815,000 for fire research and safe-  
2           ty;

3           “(B) \$4,150,000 for propulsion and fuel  
4           systems;

5           “(C) \$2,975,000 for advanced materials  
6           and structural safety;

7           “(D) \$4,949,000 for atmospheric hazards  
8           and digital system safety;

9           “(E) \$14,903,000 for aging aircraft;

10          “(F) \$2,181,000 for aircraft catastrophic  
11          failure prevention research;

12          “(G) \$12,000,000 for flightdeck mainte-  
13          nance, system integration, and human factors;

14          “(H) \$12,497,000 for aviation safety risk  
15          analysis;

16          “(I) \$15,715,000 for air traffic control,  
17          technical operations, and human factors;

18          “(J) \$8,976,000 for aeromedical research;

19          “(K) \$23,638,000 for weather program;

20          “(L) \$6,295,000 for unmanned aircraft  
21          systems research;

22          “(M) \$18,100,000 for the Next Generation  
23          Air Transportation System Joint Planning and  
24          Development Office;

25          “(N) \$10,471,000 for wake turbulence;



1           “(O) \$10,600,000 for NextGen—Air  
2 ground integration;

3           “(P) \$8,300,000 for NextGen—Self sepa-  
4 ration;

5           “(Q) \$8,345,000 for NextGen—Weather  
6 technology in the cockpit;

7           “(R) \$27,075,000 for environment and en-  
8 ergy;

9           “(S) \$20,368,000 for NextGen—Environ-  
10 mental research—Aircraft technologies, fuels,  
11 and metrics;

12           “(T) \$1,836,000 for system planning and  
13 resource management; and

14           “(U) \$3,804,000 for the William J.  
15 Hughes Technical Center Laboratory Facility;  
16 and

17           “(15) for fiscal year 2012, \$244,860,000, in-  
18 cluding—

19           “(A) \$8,957,000 for fire research and safe-  
20 ty;

21           “(B) \$4,201,000 for propulsion and fuel  
22 systems;

23           “(C) \$2,986,000 for advanced materials  
24 and structural safety;

1           “(D) \$4,979,000 for atmospheric hazards  
2           and digital system safety;

3           “(E) \$15,013,000 for aging aircraft;

4           “(F) \$2,192,000 for aircraft catastrophic  
5           failure prevention research;

6           “(G) \$12,000,000 for flightdeck mainte-  
7           nance, system integration, and human factors;

8           “(H) \$12,401,000 for aviation safety risk  
9           analysis;

10          “(I) \$16,000,000 for air traffic control,  
11          technical operations, and human factors;

12          “(J) \$9,267,000 for aeromedical research;

13          “(K) \$23,800,000 for weather program;

14          “(L) \$6,400,000 for unmanned aircraft  
15          systems research;

16          “(M) \$18,100,000 for the Next Generation  
17          Air Transportation System Joint Planning and  
18          Development Office;

19          “(N) \$10,471,000 for wake turbulence;

20          “(O) \$10,800,000 for NextGen—Air  
21          ground integration;

22          “(P) \$8,500,000 for NextGen—Self sepa-  
23          ration;

24          “(Q) \$8,569,000 for NextGen—Weather  
25          technology in the cockpit;

1           “(R) \$44,409,000 for environment and en-  
2           ergy;

3           “(S) \$20,034,000 for NextGen—Environ-  
4           mental research—Aircraft technologies, fuels,  
5           and metrics;

6           “(T) \$1,840,000 for system planning and  
7           resource management; and

8           “(U) \$3,941,000 for the William J.  
9           Hughes Technical Center Laboratory Facility.”.

10 **SEC. 105. FUNDING FOR AVIATION PROGRAMS.**

11       (a) AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND GUAR-  
12 ANTEE.—Section 48114(a)(1)(A) is amended to read as  
13 follows:

14           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The total budget re-  
15           sources made available from the Airport and  
16           Airway Trust Fund each fiscal year through fis-  
17           cal year 2012 pursuant to sections 48101,  
18           48102, 48103, and 106(k) shall—

19                   “(i) in fiscal year 2010, be equal to  
20                   90 percent of the estimated level of re-  
21                   ceipts plus interest credited to the Airport  
22                   and Airway Trust Fund for that fiscal  
23                   year; and

24                   “(ii) in each of fiscal years 2011 and  
25                   2012, be equal to the sum of—

1                   “(I) 90 percent of the estimated  
2                   level of receipts plus interest credited  
3                   to the Airport and Airway Trust  
4                   Fund for that fiscal year; and

5                   “(II) the actual level of receipts  
6                   plus interest credited to the Airport  
7                   and Airway Trust Fund for the sec-  
8                   ond preceding fiscal year minus the  
9                   total amount made available for obli-  
10                  gation from the Airport and Airway  
11                  Trust Fund for the second preceding  
12                  fiscal year.

13                  Such amounts may be used only for aviation in-  
14                  vestment programs listed in subsection (b).”.

15                  (b) ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIA-  
16                  TIONS FROM THE GENERAL FUND.—Section 48114(a)(2)  
17                  is amended by striking “2007” and inserting “2012”.

18                  (c) ESTIMATED LEVEL OF RECEIPTS PLUS INTER-  
19                  EST DEFINED.—Section 48114(b)(2) is amended—

20                   (1) in the paragraph heading by striking  
21                   “LEVEL” and inserting “ESTIMATED LEVEL”; and

22                   (2) by striking “level of receipts plus interest”  
23                   and inserting “estimated level of receipts plus inter-  
24                   est”.

1 (d) ENFORCEMENT OF GUARANTEES.—Section  
2 48114(c)(2) is amended by striking “2007” and inserting  
3 “2012”.

## 4 **Subtitle B—Passenger Facility** 5 **Charges**

### 6 **SEC. 111. PFC AUTHORITY.**

7 (a) PFC DEFINED.—Section 40117(a)(5) is amend-  
8 ed to read as follows:

9 “(5) PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE.—The term  
10 ‘passenger facility charge’ means a charge or fee im-  
11 posed under this section.”.

12 (b) INCREASE IN PFC MAXIMUM LEVEL.—Section  
13 40117(b)(4) is amended by striking “\$4.00 or \$4.50” and  
14 inserting “\$4.00, \$4.50, \$5.00, \$6.00, or \$7.00”.

15 (c) PILOT PROGRAM FOR PFC AT NONHUB AIR-  
16 PORTS.—Section 40117(l) is amended—

17 (1) by striking paragraph (7); and

18 (2) by redesignating paragraph (8) as para-  
19 graph (7).

20 (d) CORRECTION OF REFERENCES.—

21 (1) SECTION 40117.—Section 40117 is amend-  
22 ed—

23 (A) in the section heading by striking  
24 “**fees**” and inserting “**charges**”;

1 (B) in the heading for subsection (e) by  
2 striking “FEES” and inserting “CHARGES”;

3 (C) in the heading for subsection (l) by  
4 striking “FEE” and inserting “CHARGE”;

5 (D) in the heading for paragraph (5) of  
6 subsection (l) by striking “FEE” and inserting  
7 “CHARGE”;

8 (E) in the heading for subsection (m) by  
9 striking “FEES” and inserting “CHARGES”;

10 (F) in the heading for paragraph (1) of  
11 subsection (m) by striking “FEES” and insert-  
12 ing “CHARGES”;

13 (G) by striking “fee” each place it appears  
14 (other than the second sentence of subsection  
15 (g)(4)) and inserting “charge”; and

16 (H) by striking “fees” each place it ap-  
17 pears and inserting “charges”.

18 (2) OTHER REFERENCES.—Subtitle VII is  
19 amended by striking “fee” and inserting “charge”  
20 each place it appears in each of the following sec-  
21 tions:

22 (A) Section 47106(f)(1).

23 (B) Section 47110(e)(5).

24 (C) Section 47114(f).

25 (D) Section 47134(g)(1).

1 (E) Section 47139(b).

2 (F) Section 47524(e).

3 (G) Section 47526(2).

4 **SEC. 112. PFC ELIGIBILITY FOR BICYCLE STORAGE.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 40117(a)(3) is amended  
6 by adding at the end the following:

7 “(H) A project to construct secure bicycle  
8 storage facilities that are to be used by pas-  
9 sengers at the airport and that are in compli-  
10 ance with applicable security standards.”.

11 (b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than one year  
12 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator  
13 of the Federal Aviation Administration shall submit to  
14 Congress a report on the progress being made by airports  
15 to install bicycle parking for airport customers and airport  
16 employees.

17 **SEC. 113. AWARD OF ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING**  
18 **CONTRACTS FOR AIRSIDE PROJECTS.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 40117(d) is amended—

20 (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
21 (3);

22 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
23 graph (4) and inserting “; and”; and

24 (3) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(5) in the case of an application to finance a  
2 project to meet the airside needs of the airport, the  
3 application includes written assurances, satisfactory  
4 to the Secretary, that each contract and subcontract  
5 for program management, construction management,  
6 planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural  
7 services, preliminary engineering, design, engineer-  
8 ing, surveying, mapping, and related services will be  
9 awarded in the same way that a contract for archi-  
10 tectural and engineering services is negotiated under  
11 chapter 11 of title 40 or an equivalent qualifications-  
12 based requirement prescribed for or by the eligible  
13 agency.”.

14           (b) **APPLICABILITY.**—The amendment made by sub-  
15 section (a) shall apply to an application submitted to the  
16 Secretary of Transportation by an eligible agency under  
17 section 40117 of title 49, United States Code, after the  
18 date of enactment of this Act.

19 **SEC. 114. INTERMODAL GROUND ACCESS PROJECT PILOT**  
20 **PROGRAM.**

21           Section 40117 is amended by adding at the end the  
22 following:

23           “(n) **PILOT PROGRAM FOR PFC ELIGIBILITY FOR**  
24 **INTERMODAL GROUND ACCESS PROJECTS.**—



1           “(1) PFC ELIGIBILITY.—Subject to the require-  
2           ments of this subsection, the Secretary shall estab-  
3           lish a pilot program under which the Secretary may  
4           authorize, at no more than 5 airports, a passenger  
5           facility charge imposed under subsection (b)(1) or  
6           (b)(4) to be used to finance the eligible cost of an  
7           intermodal ground access project.

8           “(2) INTERMODAL GROUND ACCESS PROJECT  
9           DEFINED.—In this section, the term ‘intermodal  
10          ground access project’ means a project for con-  
11          structing a local facility owned or operated by an eli-  
12          gible agency that is directly and substantially related  
13          to the movement of passengers or property traveling  
14          in air transportation.

15          “(3) ELIGIBLE COSTS.—

16                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para-  
17                 graph (1), the eligible cost of an intermodal  
18                 ground access project shall be the total cost of  
19                 the project multiplied by the ratio that—

20                         “(i) the number of individuals pro-  
21                         jected to use the project to gain access to  
22                         or depart from the airport; bears to

23                         “(ii) the total number of the individ-  
24                         uals projected to use the facility.

1                   “(B) DETERMINATIONS REGARDING PRO-  
2                   JECTED PROJECT USE.—

3                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
4                   vided by clause (ii), the Secretary shall de-  
5                   termine the projected use of a project for  
6                   purposes of subparagraph (A) at the time  
7                   the project is approved under this sub-  
8                   section.

9                   “(ii) PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
10                  PROJECTS.—In the case of a project ap-  
11                  proved under this section to be financed in  
12                  part using funds administered by the Fed-  
13                  eral Transit Administration, the Secretary  
14                  shall use the travel forecasting model for  
15                  the project at the time such project is ap-  
16                  proved by the Federal Transit Administra-  
17                  tion to enter preliminary engineering to de-  
18                  termine the projected use of the project for  
19                  purposes of subparagraph (A).”.

1 **SEC. 115. PARTICIPATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS**  
2 **ENTERPRISES IN CONTRACTS, SUB-**  
3 **CONTRACTS, AND BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**  
4 **FUNDED USING PASSENGER FACILITY REVE-**  
5 **NUES AND IN AIRPORT CONCESSIONS.**

6 Section 40117 (as amended by this Act) is further  
7 amended by adding at the end the following:

8 “(o) PARTICIPATION BY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS  
9 ENTERPRISES.—

10 “(1) APPLICABILITY OF REQUIREMENTS.—Ex-  
11 cept to the extent otherwise provided by the Sec-  
12 retary, requirements relating to disadvantaged busi-  
13 ness enterprises, as set forth in parts 23 and 26 of  
14 title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (or a successor  
15 regulation), shall apply to an airport collecting pas-  
16 senger facility revenue.

17 “(2) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall issue  
18 any regulations necessary to implement this sub-  
19 section, including—

20 “(A) goal setting requirements for an eligi-  
21 ble agency to ensure that contracts, sub-  
22 contracts, and business opportunities funded  
23 using passenger facility revenues, and airport  
24 concessions, are awarded consistent with the  
25 levels of participation of disadvantaged business  
26 enterprises and airport concessions disadvan-

1           tagged business enterprises that would be ex-  
2           pected in the absence of discrimination;

3           “(B) provision for an assurance that re-  
4           quires that an eligible agency will not discrimi-  
5           nate on the basis of race, color, national origin,  
6           or sex in the award and performance of any  
7           contract funded using passenger facility reve-  
8           nues; and

9           “(C) a requirement that an eligible agency  
10          will take all necessary and reasonable steps to  
11          ensure nondiscrimination in the award and ad-  
12          ministration of contracts funded using pas-  
13          senger facility revenues.

14          “(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Paragraph (1) shall  
15          take effect on the day following the date on which  
16          the Secretary issues final regulations under para-  
17          graph (2).

18          “(4) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the fol-  
19          lowing definitions apply:

20                 “(A) AIRPORT CONCESSIONS DISADVAN-  
21                 TAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE.—The term ‘air-  
22                 port concessions disadvantaged business enter-  
23                 prise’ has the meaning given that term in part  
24                 23 of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (or  
25                 a successor regulation).

1                   “(B) DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTER-  
2                   PRISE.—The term ‘disadvantaged business en-  
3                   terprise’ has the meaning given that term in  
4                   part 26 of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations  
5                   (or a successor regulation).”.

6 **SEC. 116. IMPACTS ON AIRPORTS OF ACCOMMODATING**  
7                   **CONNECTING PASSENGERS.**

8           (a) STUDY.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
9 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transportation  
10 shall initiate a study to evaluate—

11                   (1) the impacts on airports of accommodating  
12                   connecting passengers; and

13                   (2) the treatment of airports at which the ma-  
14                   jority of passengers are connecting passengers under  
15                   the passenger facility charge program authorized by  
16                   section 40117 of title 49, United States Code.

17           (b) CONTENTS OF STUDY.—In conducting the study,  
18 the Secretary shall review, at a minimum, the following:

19                   (1) the differences in facility needs, and the  
20                   costs for constructing, maintaining, and operating  
21                   those facilities, for airports at which the majority of  
22                   passengers are connecting passengers as compared  
23                   to airports at which the majority of passengers are  
24                   originating and destination passengers;

1           (2) whether the costs to an airport of accommo-  
2           dating additional connecting passengers differs from  
3           the cost of accommodating additional originating  
4           and destination passengers;

5           (3) for each airport charging a passenger facil-  
6           ity charge, the percentage of passenger facility  
7           charge revenue attributable to connecting passengers  
8           and the percentage of such revenue attributable to  
9           originating and destination passengers;

10          (4) the potential effects on airport revenues of  
11          requiring airports to charge different levels of pas-  
12          senger facility charges on connecting passengers and  
13          originating and destination passengers; and

14          (5) the added costs to air carriers of collecting  
15          passenger facility charges under a system in which  
16          different levels of passenger facility charges are im-  
17          posed on connecting passengers and originating and  
18          destination passengers.

19          (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—

20           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year  
21           after the date of initiation of the study, the Sec-  
22           retary shall submit to Congress a report on the re-  
23           sults of the study.

24           (2) CONTENTS.—The report shall include—

1 (A) the findings of the Secretary on each  
2 of the subjects listed in subsection (b); and

3 (B) recommendations, if any, of the Sec-  
4 retary based on the results of the study for any  
5 changes to the passenger facility charge pro-  
6 gram, including recommendations as to whether  
7 different levels of passenger facility charges  
8 should be imposed on connecting passengers  
9 and originating and destination passengers.

## 10 **Subtitle C—Fees for FAA Services**

### 11 **SEC. 121. UPDATE ON OVERFLIGHTS.**

12 (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF FEES.—  
13 Section 45301(b) is amended to read as follows:

14 “(b) ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF  
15 FEES.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In establishing and adjust-  
17 ing fees under subsection (a), the Administrator  
18 shall ensure that the fees are reasonably related to  
19 the Administration’s costs, as determined by the Ad-  
20 ministrator, of providing the services rendered. Serv-  
21 ices for which costs may be recovered include the  
22 costs of air traffic control, navigation, weather serv-  
23 ices, training, and emergency services which are  
24 available to facilitate safe transportation over the  
25 United States and the costs of other services pro-

1 vided by the Administrator, or by programs financed  
2 by the Administrator, to flights that neither take off  
3 nor land in the United States. The determination of  
4 such costs by the Administrator, and the allocation  
5 of such costs by the Administrator to services pro-  
6 vided, are not subject to judicial review.

7 “(2) ADJUSTMENT OF FEES.—The Adminis-  
8 trator shall adjust the overflight fees established by  
9 subsection (a)(1) by expedited rulemaking and begin  
10 collections under the adjusted fees by May 1, 2010.  
11 In developing the adjusted overflight fees, the Ad-  
12 ministrator may seek and consider the recommenda-  
13 tions offered by an aviation rulemaking committee  
14 for overflight fees that are provided to the Adminis-  
15 trator by September 1, 2009, and are intended to  
16 ensure that overflight fees are reasonably related to  
17 the Administrator’s costs of providing air traffic  
18 control and related services to overflights.

19 “(3) AIRCRAFT ALTITUDE.—Nothing in this  
20 section shall require the Administrator to take into  
21 account aircraft altitude in establishing any fee for  
22 aircraft operations in en route or oceanic airspace.

23 “(4) COSTS DEFINED.—In this subsection, the  
24 term ‘costs’ includes those costs associated with the  
25 operation, maintenance, leasing costs, and overhead



1 expenses of the services provided and the facilities  
2 and equipment used in such services, including the  
3 projected costs for the period during which the serv-  
4 ices will be provided.

5 “(5) PUBLICATION; COMMENT.—The Adminis-  
6 trator shall publish in the Federal Register any fee  
7 schedule under this section, including any adjusted  
8 overflight fee schedule, and the associated collection  
9 process as an interim final rule, pursuant to which  
10 public comment will be sought and a final rule  
11 issued.”.

12 (b) ADJUSTMENTS.—Section 45301 is amended by  
13 adding at the end the following:

14 “(e) ADJUSTMENTS.—In addition to adjustments  
15 under subsection (b), the Administrator may periodically  
16 adjust the fees established under this section.”.

17 **SEC. 122. REGISTRATION FEES.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 453 is amended by add-  
19 ing at the end the following:

20 **“§ 45305. Registration, certification, and related fees**

21 “(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY AND FEES.—Subject to  
22 subsection (b), the Administrator of the Federal Aviation  
23 Administration shall establish the following fees for serv-  
24 ices and activities of the Administration:

25 “(1) \$130 for registering an aircraft.

1           “(2) \$45 for replacing an aircraft registration.

2           “(3) \$130 for issuing an original dealer’s air-  
3           craft certificate.

4           “(4) \$105 for issuing an aircraft certificate  
5           (other than an original dealer’s aircraft certificate).

6           “(5) \$80 for issuing a special registration num-  
7           ber.

8           “(6) \$50 for issuing a renewal of a special reg-  
9           istration number.

10          “(7) \$130 for recording a security interest in  
11          an aircraft or aircraft part.

12          “(8) \$50 for issuing an airman certificate.

13          “(9) \$25 for issuing a replacement airman cer-  
14          tificate.

15          “(10) \$42 for issuing an airman medical certifi-  
16          cate.

17          “(11) \$100 for providing a legal opinion per-  
18          taining to aircraft registration or recordation.

19          “(b) LIMITATION ON COLLECTION.—No fee may be  
20          collected under this section unless the expenditure of the  
21          fee to pay the costs of activities and services for which  
22          the fee is imposed is provided for in advance in an appro-  
23          priations Act.

24          “(c) FEES CREDITED AS OFFSETTING COLLEC-  
25          TIONS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section  
2           3302 of title 31, any fee authorized to be collected  
3           under this section shall—

4                   “(A) be credited as offsetting collections to  
5           the account that finances the activities and  
6           services for which the fee is imposed;

7                   “(B) be available for expenditure only to  
8           pay the costs of activities and services for which  
9           the fee is imposed; and

10                   “(C) remain available until expended.

11           “(2) CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS.—The Ad-  
12           ministrator may continue to assess, collect, and  
13           spend fees established under this section during any  
14           period in which the funding for the Federal Aviation  
15           Administration is provided under an Act providing  
16           continuing appropriations in lieu of the Administra-  
17           tion’s regular appropriations.

18           “(3) ADJUSTMENTS.—The Administrator shall  
19           periodically adjust the fees established by subsection  
20           (a) when cost data from the cost accounting system  
21           developed pursuant to section 45303(e) reveal that  
22           the cost of providing the service is higher or lower  
23           than the cost data that were used to establish the  
24           fee then in effect.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
2 ter 453 is amended by adding at the end the following:  
“45305. Registration, certification, and related fees.”.

3 (c) FEES INVOLVING AIRCRAFT NOT PROVIDING AIR  
4 TRANSPORTATION.—Section 45302(e) is amended—

5 (1) by striking “A fee” and inserting the fol-  
6 lowing:

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A fee”; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(2) EFFECT OF IMPOSITION OF OTHER  
10 FEES.—A fee may not be imposed for a service or  
11 activity under this section during any period in  
12 which a fee for the same service or activity is im-  
13 posed under section 45305.”.

## 14 **Subtitle D—AIP Modifications**

### 15 **SEC. 131. AMENDMENTS TO AIP DEFINITIONS.**

16 (a) AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT.—Section 47102(3) is  
17 amended—

18 (1) in subparagraph (B)(iv) by striking “20”  
19 and inserting “9”; and

20 (2) by adding at the end the following:

21 “(M) construction of mobile refueler park-  
22 ing within a fuel farm at a nonprimary airport  
23 meeting the requirements of section 112.8 of  
24 title 40, Code of Federal Regulations.

1           “(N) terminal development under section  
2           47119(a).

3           “(O) acquiring and installing facilities and  
4           equipment to provide air conditioning, heating,  
5           or electric power from terminal-based, non-ex-  
6           clusive use facilities to aircraft parked at a pub-  
7           lic use airport for the purpose of reducing en-  
8           ergy use or harmful emissions as compared to  
9           the provision of such air conditioning, heating,  
10          or electric power from aircraft-based systems.”.

11          (b) AIRPORT PLANNING.—Section 47102(5) is  
12 amended by inserting before the period at the end the fol-  
13 lowing: “, developing an environmental management sys-  
14 tem”.

15          (c) GENERAL AVIATION AIRPORT.—Section 47102 is  
16 amended—

17           (1) by redesignating paragraphs (23) through  
18           (25) as paragraphs (25) through (27), respectively;

19           (2) by redesignating paragraphs (8) through  
20           (22) as paragraphs (9) through (23), respectively;

21           and

22           (3) by inserting after paragraph (7) the fol-  
23           lowing:

1           “(8) ‘general aviation airport’ means a public  
2 airport that is located in a State and that, as deter-  
3 mined by the Secretary—

4                   “(A) does not have scheduled service; or

5                   “(B) has scheduled service with less than  
6 2,500 passenger boardings each year.”.

7           (d) REVENUE PRODUCING AERONAUTICAL SUPPORT  
8 FACILITIES.—Section 47102 is amended by inserting  
9 after paragraph (23) (as redesignated by subsection (c)(2)  
10 of this section) the following:

11                   “(24) ‘revenue producing aeronautical support  
12 facilities’ means fuel farms, hangar buildings, self-  
13 service credit card aeronautical fueling systems, air-  
14 plane wash racks, major rehabilitation of a hangar  
15 owned by a sponsor, or other aeronautical support  
16 facilities that the Secretary determines will increase  
17 the revenue producing ability of the airport.”.

18           (e) TERMINAL DEVELOPMENT.—Section 47102 is  
19 further amended by adding at the end the following:

20                   “(28) ‘terminal development’ means—

21                           “(A) development of—

22                                   “(i) an airport passenger terminal  
23 building, including terminal gates;

24                                   “(ii) access roads servicing exclusively  
25 airport traffic that leads directly to or

1 from an airport passenger terminal build-  
2 ing; and

3 “(iii) walkways that lead directly to or  
4 from an airport passenger terminal build-  
5 ing; and

6 “(B) the cost of a vehicle described in sec-  
7 tion 47119(a)(1)(B).”.

8 **SEC. 132. SOLID WASTE RECYCLING PLANS.**

9 (a) AIRPORT PLANNING.—Section 47102(5) (as  
10 amended by section 131(b) of this Act) is amended by in-  
11 serting before the period at the end the following: “, and  
12 planning to minimize the generation of, and to recycle, air-  
13 port solid waste in a manner that is consistent with appli-  
14 cable State and local recycling laws”.

15 (b) MASTER PLAN.—Section 47106(a) is amended—

16 (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
17 (4);

18 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
19 graph (5) and inserting “; and”; and

20 (3) by adding at the end the following:

21 “(6) in any case in which the project is for an  
22 airport that has an airport master plan, the master  
23 plan addresses the feasibility of solid waste recycling  
24 at the airport and minimizing the generation of solid  
25 waste at the airport.”.

1 **SEC. 133. AMENDMENTS TO GRANT ASSURANCES.**

2 (a) GENERAL WRITTEN ASSURANCES.—Section  
3 47107(a)(16)(D)(ii) is amended by inserting before the  
4 semicolon at the end the following: “, except in the case  
5 of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facil-  
6 ity that meets the conditions of section 47110(d)”.

7 (b) WRITTEN ASSURANCES ON ACQUIRING LAND.—

8 (1) USE OF PROCEEDS.—Section  
9 47107(c)(2)(A)(iii) is amended by striking “paid to  
10 the Secretary” and all that follows before the semi-  
11 colon and inserting “reinvested in another project at  
12 the airport or transferred to another airport as the  
13 Secretary prescribes under paragraph (4)”.

14 (2) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—Section 47107(c) is  
15 amended by adding at the end the following:

16 “(4) PRIORITIES FOR REINVESTMENT.—In ap-  
17 proving the reinvestment or transfer of proceeds  
18 under subsection (c)(2)(A)(iii), the Secretary shall  
19 give preference, in descending order, to the following  
20 actions:

21 “(A) Reinvestment in an approved noise  
22 compatibility project.

23 “(B) Reinvestment in an approved project  
24 that is eligible for funding under section  
25 47117(e).



1           “(C) Reinvestment in an approved airport  
2           development project that is eligible for funding  
3           under section 47114, 47115, or 47117.

4           “(D) Transfer to a sponsor of another  
5           public airport to be reinvested in an approved  
6           noise compatibility project at such airport.

7           “(E) Payment to the Secretary for deposit  
8           in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.”.

9           (c)           CLERICAL           AMENDMENT.—Section  
10          47107(c)(2)(B)(iii) is amended by striking “the Fund”  
11          and inserting “the Airport and Airway Trust Fund estab-  
12          lished under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code  
13          of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502)”.

14          **SEC. 134. GOVERNMENT SHARE OF PROJECT COSTS.**

15          Section 47109 is amended—

16                 (1) in subsection (a) by striking “provided in  
17                 subsection (b) or subsection (c) of this section” and  
18                 inserting “otherwise specifically provided in this sec-  
19                 tion”; and

20                 (2) by adding at the end the following:

21                 “(e) SPECIAL RULE FOR TRANSITION FROM SMALL  
22                 HUB TO MEDIUM HUB STATUS.—If the status of a small  
23                 hub airport changes to a medium hub airport, the Govern-  
24                 ment’s share of allowable project costs for the airport may

1 not exceed 90 percent for the first 2 fiscal years following  
2 such change in hub status.

3 “(f) SPECIAL RULE FOR ECONOMICALLY DEPRESSED  
4 COMMUNITIES.—The Government’s share of allowable  
5 project costs shall be 95 percent for a project at an airport  
6 that—

7 “(1) is receiving subsidized air service under  
8 subchapter II of chapter 417; and

9 “(2) is located in an area that meets one or  
10 more of the criteria established in section 301(a) of  
11 the Public Works and Economic Development Act of  
12 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3161(a)), as determined by the  
13 Secretary of Commerce.”.

14 **SEC. 135. AMENDMENTS TO ALLOWABLE COSTS.**

15 (a) ALLOWABLE PROJECT COSTS.—Section  
16 47110(b)(2)(D) is amended to read as follows:

17 “(D) if the cost is for airport development and  
18 is incurred before execution of the grant agreement,  
19 but in the same fiscal year as execution of the grant  
20 agreement, and if—

21 “(i) the cost was incurred before execution  
22 of the grant agreement due to the short con-  
23 struction season in the vicinity of the airport;

24 “(ii) the cost is in accordance with an air-  
25 port layout plan approved by the Secretary and

1 with all statutory and administrative require-  
2 ments that would have been applicable to the  
3 project if the project had been carried out after  
4 execution of the grant agreement;

5 “(iii) the sponsor notifies the Secretary be-  
6 fore authorizing work to commence on the  
7 project; and

8 “(iv) the sponsor’s decision to proceed with  
9 the project in advance of execution of the grant  
10 agreement does not affect the priority assigned  
11 to the project by the Secretary for the alloca-  
12 tion of discretionary funds;”.

13 (b) RELOCATION OF AIRPORT-OWNED FACILITIES.—  
14 Section 47110(d) is amended to read as follows:

15 “(d) RELOCATION OF AIRPORT-OWNED FACILI-  
16 TIES.—The Secretary may determine that the costs of re-  
17 locating or replacing an airport-owned facility are allow-  
18 able for an airport development project at an airport only  
19 if—

20 “(1) the Government’s share of such costs will  
21 be paid with funds apportioned to the airport spon-  
22 sor under section 47114(c)(1) or 47114(d);

23 “(2) the Secretary determines that the reloca-  
24 tion or replacement is required due to a change in  
25 the Secretary’s design standards; and

1           “(3) the Secretary determines that the change  
2           is beyond the control of the airport sponsor.”.

3           (c) NONPRIMARY AIRPORTS.—Section 47110(h) is  
4 amended—

5           (1) by inserting “construction of” before “rev-  
6           enue producing”; and

7           (2) by striking “, including fuel farms and  
8           hangars,”.

9 **SEC. 136. PREFERENCE FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS**  
10 **OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY DISABLED**  
11 **VETERANS.**

12           Section 47112(e) is amended by adding at the end  
13 the following:

14           “(3) A contract involving labor for carrying out an  
15 airport development project under a grant agreement  
16 under this subchapter must require that a preference be  
17 given to the use of small business concerns (as defined  
18 in section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632))  
19 owned and controlled by disabled veterans.”.

20 **SEC. 137. AIRPORT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTER-**  
21 **PRISE PROGRAM.**

22           (a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of the airport dis-  
23 advantaged business program to ensure that minority- and  
24 women-owned businesses have a full and fair opportunity  
25 to compete in federally assisted airport contracts and con-

1 cessions and to ensure that the Federal Government does  
2 not subsidize discrimination in private or locally funded  
3 airport-related industries.

4 (b) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

5 (1) While significant progress has occurred due  
6 to the enactment of the airport disadvantaged busi-  
7 ness enterprise program (49 U.S.C. 47107(e) and  
8 47113), discrimination continues to be a significant  
9 barrier for minority- and women-owned businesses  
10 seeking to do business in airport-related markets.  
11 This continuing discrimination merits the continu-  
12 ation of the airport disadvantaged business enter-  
13 prise program.

14 (2) Discrimination poses serious barriers to the  
15 full participation in airport-related businesses of  
16 women business owners and minority business own-  
17 ers, including African Americans, Hispanic Ameri-  
18 cans, Asian Americans, and Native Americans.

19 (3) Discrimination impacts minority and women  
20 business owners in every geographic region of the  
21 United States and in every airport-related industry.

22 (4) Discrimination has impacted many aspects  
23 of airport-related business, including—

24 (A) the availability of venture capital and  
25 credit;

1 (B) the availability of bonding and insur-  
2 ance;

3 (C) the ability to obtain licensing and cer-  
4 tification;

5 (D) public and private bidding and quoting  
6 procedures;

7 (E) the pricing of supplies and services;

8 (F) business training, education, and ap-  
9 prenticeship programs; and

10 (G) professional support organizations and  
11 informal networks through which business op-  
12 portunities are often established.

13 (5) Congress has received voluminous evidence  
14 of discrimination against minority and women busi-  
15 ness owners in airport-related industries, includ-  
16 ing—

17 (A) statistical analyses demonstrating sig-  
18 nificant disparities in the utilization of  
19 minority- and women-owned businesses in fed-  
20 erally and locally funded airport related con-  
21 tracting;

22 (B) statistical analyses of private sector  
23 disparities in business success by minority- and  
24 women-owned businesses in airport related in-  
25 dustries;

1 (C) research compiling anecdotal reports of  
2 discrimination by individual minority and  
3 women business owners;

4 (D) individual reports of discrimination by  
5 minority and women business owners and the  
6 organizations and individuals who represent mi-  
7 nority and women business owners;

8 (E) analyses demonstrating significant re-  
9 ductions in the participation of minority and  
10 women businesses in jurisdictions that have re-  
11 duced or eliminated their minority- and women-  
12 owned business programs;

13 (F) statistical analyses showing significant  
14 disparities in the credit available to minority-  
15 and women-owned businesses;

16 (G) research and statistical analyses dem-  
17 onstrating how discrimination negatively im-  
18 pacts firm formation, growth, and success;

19 (H) experience of airports and other local-  
20 ities demonstrating that race- and gender-neu-  
21 tral efforts alone are insufficient to remedy dis-  
22 crimination; and

23 (I) other qualitative and quantitative evi-  
24 dence of discrimination against minority- and

1 women-owned businesses in airport-related in-  
2 dustries.

3 (6) All of this evidence provides a strong basis  
4 for the continuation of the airport disadvantaged  
5 business enterprise program and the airport conces-  
6 sions disadvantaged business enterprise program.

7 (7) Congress has received and reviewed recent  
8 comprehensive and compelling evidence of discrimi-  
9 nation from many different sources, including con-  
10 gressional hearings and roundtables, scientific re-  
11 ports, reports issued by public and private agencies,  
12 news stories, reports of discrimination by organiza-  
13 tions and individuals, and discrimination lawsuits.

14 (c) DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PER-  
15 SONAL NET WORTH CAP; BONDING REQUIREMENTS.—  
16 Section 47113 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 “(e) PERSONAL NET WORTH CAP.—

19 “(1) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 180 days  
20 after the date of enactment of this subsection, the  
21 Secretary shall issue final regulations to adjust the  
22 personal net worth cap used in determining whether  
23 an individual is economically disadvantaged for pur-  
24 poses of qualifying under the definition contained in  
25 subsection (a)(2) and under section 47107(e). The



1 regulations shall correct for the impact of inflation  
2 since the Small Business Administration established  
3 the personal net worth cap at \$750,000 in 1989.

4 “(2) ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT.—Following the ini-  
5 tial adjustment under paragraph (1), the Secretary  
6 shall adjust, on June 30 of each year thereafter, the  
7 personal net worth cap to account for changes, oc-  
8 ccurring in the preceding 12-month period, in the  
9 Consumer Price Index of All Urban Consumers  
10 (United States city average, all items) published by  
11 the Secretary of Labor.

12 “(f) EXCLUSION OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In calculating a business  
14 owner’s personal net worth, any funds held in a  
15 qualified retirement account owned by the business  
16 owner shall be excluded, subject to regulations to be  
17 issued by the Secretary.

18 “(2) REGULATIONS.—Not later than one year  
19 after the date of enactment of this subsection, the  
20 Secretary shall issue final regulations to implement  
21 paragraph (1), including consideration of appro-  
22 priate safeguards, such as a limit on the amount of  
23 such accounts, to prevent circumvention of personal  
24 net worth requirements.

1 “(g) PROHIBITION ON EXCESSIVE OR DISCRIMINA-  
2 TORY BONDING REQUIREMENTS.—

3 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
4 lish a program to eliminate barriers to small busi-  
5 ness participation in airport-related contracts and  
6 concessions by prohibiting excessive, unreasonable,  
7 or discriminatory bonding requirements for any  
8 project funded under this chapter or using passenger  
9 facility revenues under section 40117.

10 “(2) REGULATIONS.—Not later than one year  
11 after the date of enactment of this subsection, the  
12 Secretary shall issue a final rule to establish the pro-  
13 gram under paragraph (1).”.

14 **SEC. 138. TRAINING PROGRAM FOR CERTIFICATION OF DIS-**  
15 **ADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.**

16 (a) MANDATORY TRAINING PROGRAM.—Section  
17 47113 (as amended by this Act) is further amended—

18 (1) in subsection (b) by striking “Secretary”  
19 and inserting “Secretary of Transportation”; and

20 (2) by adding at the end the following:

21 “(h) MANDATORY TRAINING PROGRAM.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year  
23 after the date of enactment of this subsection, the  
24 Secretary shall establish a mandatory training pro-  
25 gram for persons described in paragraph (3) on cer-

1 tifying whether a small business concern qualifies as  
2 a small business concern owned and controlled by  
3 socially and economically disadvantaged individuals  
4 under this section and section 47107(e).

5 “(2) IMPLEMENTATION.—The training program  
6 may be implemented by one or more private entities  
7 approved by the Secretary.

8 “(3) PARTICIPANTS.—A person referred to in  
9 paragraph (1) is an official or agent of an airport  
10 sponsor—

11 “(A) who is required to provide a written  
12 assurance under this section or section  
13 47107(e) that the airport owner or operator will  
14 meet the percentage goal of subsection (b) or  
15 section 47107(e)(1); or

16 “(B) who is responsible for determining  
17 whether or not a small business concern quali-  
18 fies as a small business concern owned and con-  
19 trolled by socially and economically disadvan-  
20 taged individuals under this section or section  
21 47107(e).

22 “(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
23 Out of amounts appropriated under section 106(k),  
24 not less than \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
25 2010, 2011, and 2012 shall be used to carry out this

1 subsection and to support other programs and activi-  
2 ties of the Secretary related to the participation of  
3 small business concerns owned and controlled by so-  
4 cially and economically disadvantaged individuals in  
5 airport related contracts or concessions.”.

6 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 24 months after the  
7 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit  
8 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
9 of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Com-  
10 merce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate, and  
11 other appropriate committees of Congress a report on the  
12 results of the training program conducted under the  
13 amendment made by subsection (b).

14 **SEC. 139. CALCULATION OF STATE APPORTIONMENT FUND.**

15 Section 47114(d) is amended—

16 (1) in paragraph (2)—

17 (A) by striking “Except as provided in  
18 paragraph (3), the Secretary” and inserting  
19 “The Secretary”; and

20 (B) by striking “18.5 percent” and insert-  
21 ing “10 percent”; and

22 (2) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the  
23 following:

24 “(3) ADDITIONAL AMOUNT.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In addition to  
2 amounts apportioned under paragraph (2), and  
3 subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary  
4 shall apportion to each airport, excluding pri-  
5 mary airports but including reliever and nonpri-  
6 mary commercial service airports, in States the  
7 lesser of—

8                   “(i) \$150,000; or

9                   “(ii)  $\frac{1}{5}$  of the most recently published  
10 estimate of the 5-year costs for airport im-  
11 provement for the airport, as listed in the  
12 national plan of integrated airport systems  
13 developed by the Federal Aviation Admin-  
14 istration under section 47103.

15           “(B) REDUCTION.—In any fiscal year in  
16 which the total amount made available for ap-  
17 portionment under paragraph (2) is less than  
18 \$300,000,000, the Secretary shall reduce, on a  
19 prorated basis, the amount to be apportioned  
20 under subparagraph (A) and make such reduc-  
21 tion available to be apportioned under para-  
22 graph (2), so as to apportion under paragraph  
23 (2) a minimum of \$300,000,000.”.

24 **SEC. 140. REDUCING APPORTIONMENTS.**

25           Section 47114(f)(1) is amended—

1 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
2 graph (A);

3 (2) in subparagraph (B)—

4 (A) by inserting “except as provided by  
5 subparagraph (C),” before “in the case”; and

6 (B) by striking the period at the end and  
7 inserting “; and”; and

8 (3) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(C) in the case of a charge of more than  
10 \$4.50 imposed by the sponsor of an airport en-  
11 planing at least one percent of the total number  
12 of boardings each year in the United States,  
13 100 percent of the projected revenues from the  
14 charge in the fiscal year but not more than 100  
15 percent of the amount that otherwise would be  
16 apportioned under this section.”.

17 **SEC. 141. MINIMUM AMOUNT FOR DISCRETIONARY FUND.**

18 Section 47115(g)(1) is amended by striking “sum  
19 of—” and all that follows through the period at the end  
20 of subparagraph (B) and inserting “sum of  
21 \$520,000,000.”.

22 **SEC. 142. MARSHALL ISLANDS, MICRONESIA, AND PALAU.**

23 Section 47115(j) is amended by striking “fiscal years  
24 2004 through 2009,” and inserting “fiscal years 2010  
25 through 2012,”.

1 **SEC. 143. USE OF APPORTIONED AMOUNTS.**

2 Section 47117(e)(1)(A) is amended—

3 (1) in the first sentence—

4 (A) by striking “35 percent” and inserting  
5 “\$300,000,000”;

6 (B) by striking “and” after “47141,”; and

7 (C) by inserting before the period at the  
8 end the following: “, and for water quality miti-  
9 gation projects to comply with the Federal  
10 Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et  
11 seq.) as approved in an environmental record of  
12 decision for an airport development project  
13 under this title”; and

14 (2) in the second sentence by striking “such 35  
15 percent requirement is” and inserting “the require-  
16 ments of the preceding sentence are”.

17 **SEC. 144. SALE OF PRIVATE AIRPORT TO PUBLIC SPONSOR.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 47133(b) is amended—

19 (1) by striking “Subsection (a) shall not apply  
20 if” and inserting the following:

21 “(1) PRIOR LAWS AND AGREEMENTS.—Sub-  
22 section (a) shall not apply if”; and

23 (2) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(2) SALE OF PRIVATE AIRPORT TO PUBLIC  
25 SPONSOR.—In the case of a privately owned airport,

1 subsection (a) shall not apply to the proceeds from  
2 the sale of the airport to a public sponsor if—

3 “(A) the sale is approved by the Secretary;

4 “(B) funding is provided under this sub-  
5 title for any portion of the public sponsor’s ac-  
6 quisition of airport land; and

7 “(C) an amount equal to the remaining  
8 unamortized portion of any airport improve-  
9 ment grant made to that airport for purposes  
10 other than land acquisition, amortized over a  
11 20-year period, plus an amount equal to the  
12 Federal share of the current fair market value  
13 of any land acquired with an airport improve-  
14 ment grant made to that airport on or after Oc-  
15 tober 1, 1996, is repaid to the Secretary by the  
16 private owner.

17 “(3) TREATMENT OF REPAYMENTS.—Repay-  
18 ments referred to in paragraph (2)(C) shall be treat-  
19 ed as a recovery of prior year obligations.”.

20 (b) APPLICABILITY TO GRANTS.—The amendments  
21 made by subsection (a) shall apply to grants issued on  
22 or after October 1, 1996.

23 **SEC. 145. AIRPORT PRIVATIZATION PILOT PROGRAM.**

24 (a) APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS.—Section 47134 is  
25 amended in subsections (b)(1)(A)(i), (b)(1)(A)(ii),



1 (c)(4)(A), and (c)(4)(B) by striking “65 percent” each  
2 place it appears and inserting “75 percent”.

3 (b) PROHIBITION ON RECEIPT OF FUNDS.—

4 (1) SECTION 47134.—Section 47134 is amended  
5 by adding at the end the following:

6 “(n) PROHIBITION ON RECEIPT OF CERTAIN  
7 FUNDS.—An airport receiving an exemption under sub-  
8 section (b) shall be prohibited from receiving appor-  
9 tions under section 47114 or discretionary funds under  
10 section 47115.”.

11 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section  
12 47134(g) is amended—

13 (A) in the subsection heading by striking  
14 “APPORTIONMENTS;”;

15 (B) in paragraph (1) by striking the semi-  
16 colon at the end and inserting “; or”;

17 (C) by striking paragraph (2); and

18 (D) by redesignating paragraph (3) as  
19 paragraph (2).

20 (c) FEDERAL SHARE OF PROJECT COSTS.—Section  
21 47109(a) is amended—

22 (1) by striking the semicolon at the end of  
23 paragraph (3) and inserting “; and”;

24 (2) by striking paragraph (4); and

1           (3) by redesignating paragraph (5) as para-  
2           graph (4).

3 **SEC. 146. AIRPORT SECURITY PROGRAM.**

4           (a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Section 47137(a) is  
5 amended by inserting “, in consultation with the Secretary  
6 of Homeland Security,” after “Transportation”.

7           (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—Section 47137(b) is amend-  
8 ed to read as follows:

9           “(b) IMPLEMENTATION.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out this sec-  
11 tion, the Secretary of Transportation shall provide  
12 funding through a grant, contract, or another agree-  
13 ment described in section 106(l)(6) to a nonprofit  
14 consortium that—

15           “(A) is composed of public and private per-  
16 sons, including an airport sponsor; and

17           “(B) has at least 10 years of demonstrated  
18 experience in testing and evaluating anti-ter-  
19 rorist technologies at airports.

20           “(2) PROJECT SELECTION.—The Secretary  
21 shall select projects under this subsection that—

22           “(A) evaluate and test the benefits of inno-  
23 vative aviation security systems or related tech-  
24 nology, including explosives detection systems,  
25 for the purpose of improving aviation and air-



1 **SEC. 148. EXTENSION OF GRANT AUTHORITY FOR COMPAT-**  
2 **IBLE LAND USE PLANNING AND PROJECTS**  
3 **BY STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.**

4 Section 47141(f) is amended by striking “September  
5 30, 2009” and inserting “September 30, 2012”.

6 **SEC. 149. REPEAL OF LIMITATIONS ON METROPOLITAN**  
7 **WASHINGTON AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.**

8 Section 49108, and the item relating to such section  
9 in the analysis for chapter 491, are repealed.

10 **SEC. 150. MIDWAY ISLAND AIRPORT.**

11 Section 186(d) of the Vision 100—Century of Avia-  
12 tion Reauthorization Act (117 Stat. 2518) is amended by  
13 striking “October 1, 2009,” and inserting “October 1,  
14 2012,”.

15 **SEC. 151. PUERTO RICO MINIMUM GUARANTEE.**

16 Section 47114(e) is amended—

17 (1) in the subsection heading by inserting “AND  
18 PUERTO RICO” after “ALASKA”; and

19 (2) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(5) PUERTO RICO MINIMUM GUARANTEE.—In  
21 any fiscal year in which the total amount appor-  
22 tioned to airports in Puerto Rico under subsections  
23 (c) and (d) is less than 1.5 percent of the total  
24 amount apportioned to all airports under subsections  
25 (c) and (d), the Secretary shall apportion to the  
26 Puerto Rico Ports Authority for airport development

1 projects in such fiscal year an amount equal to the  
2 difference between 1.5 percent of the total amounts  
3 apportioned under subsections (c) and (d) in such  
4 fiscal year and the amount otherwise apportioned  
5 under subsections (c) and (d) to airports in Puerto  
6 Rico in such fiscal year.”.

7 **SEC. 152. MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS.**

8 (a) TECHNICAL CHANGES TO NATIONAL PLAN OF  
9 INTEGRATED AIRPORT SYSTEMS.—Section 47103 is  
10 amended—

11 (1) in subsection (a)—

12 (A) by striking “each airport to—” and in-  
13 serting “the airport system to—”;

14 (B) in paragraph (1) by striking “system  
15 in the particular area;” and inserting “system,  
16 including connection to the surface transpor-  
17 tation network; and”;

18 (C) in paragraph (2) by striking “; and”  
19 and inserting a period; and

20 (D) by striking paragraph (3);

21 (2) in subsection (b)—

22 (A) in paragraph (1) by striking the semi-  
23 colon and inserting “; and”;

24 (B) by striking paragraph (2) and redesign-  
25 ating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2); and

1 (C) in paragraph (2) (as so redesignated)  
2 by striking “, Short Takeoff and Landing/Very  
3 Short Takeoff and Landing aircraft oper-  
4 ations,”; and  
5 (3) in subsection (d) by striking “status of  
6 the”.

7 (b) UPDATE VETERANS PREFERENCE DEFINI-  
8 TION.—Section 47112(c) is amended—

9 (1) in paragraph (1)—

10 (A) in subparagraph (B) by striking “sepa-  
11 rated from” and inserting “discharged or re-  
12 leased from active duty in”; and

13 (B) by adding at the end the following:

14 “(C) ‘Afghanistan-Iraq war veteran’ means an  
15 individual who served on active duty (as defined by  
16 section 101 of title 38) in the Armed Forces for a  
17 period of more than 180 consecutive days, any part  
18 of which occurred during the period beginning on  
19 September 11, 2001, and ending on the date pre-  
20 scribed by presidential proclamation or by law as the  
21 last date of Operation Iraqi Freedom, and who was  
22 separated from the Armed Forces under honorable  
23 conditions.”; and

1           (2) in paragraph (2) by striking “veterans and”  
2           and inserting “veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war vet-  
3           erans, and”.

4           (c) CONSOLIDATION OF TERMINAL DEVELOPMENT  
5 PROVISIONS.—Section 47119 is amended—

6           (1) by redesignating subsections (a), (b), (c),  
7           and (d) as subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e), respec-  
8           tively; and

9           (2) by inserting before subsection (b) (as so re-  
10          designated) the following:

11         “(a) TERMINAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may approve  
13          a project for terminal development (including  
14          multimodal terminal development) in a nonrevenue-  
15          producing public-use area of a commercial service  
16          airport—

17           “(A) if the sponsor certifies that the air-  
18          port, on the date the grant application is sub-  
19          mitted to the Secretary, has—

20           “(i) all the safety equipment required  
21          for certification of the airport under sec-  
22          tion 44706;

23           “(ii) all the security equipment re-  
24          quired by regulation; and

1           “(iii) provided for access by pas-  
2           sengers to the area of the airport for  
3           boarding or exiting aircraft that are not  
4           air carrier aircraft;

5           “(B) if the cost is directly related to mov-  
6           ing passengers and baggage in air commerce  
7           within the airport, including vehicles for moving  
8           passengers between terminal facilities and be-  
9           tween terminal facilities and aircraft; and

10           “(C) under terms necessary to protect the  
11           interests of the Government.

12           “(2) PROJECT IN REVENUE-PRODUCING AREAS  
13           AND NONREVENUE-PRODUCING PARKING LOTS.—In  
14           making a decision under paragraph (1), the Sec-  
15           retary may approve as allowable costs the expenses  
16           of terminal development in a revenue-producing area  
17           and construction, reconstruction, repair, and im-  
18           provement in a nonrevenue-producing parking lot  
19           if—

20           “(A) except as provided in section  
21           47108(e)(3), the airport does not have more  
22           than .05 percent of the total annual passenger  
23           boardings in the United States; and

24           “(B) the sponsor certifies that any needed  
25           airport development project affecting safety, se-



1           curity, or capacity will not be deferred because  
2           of the Secretary’s approval.”;

3           (3) in paragraphs (3) and (4)(A) of subsection  
4           (b) (as redesignated by paragraph (1) of this sub-  
5           section) by striking “section 47110(d)” and insert-  
6           ing “subsection (a)”;

7           (4) in paragraph (5) of subsection (b) (as re-  
8           designated by paragraph (1) of this subsection) by  
9           striking “subsection (b)(1) and (2)” and inserting  
10          “subsections (c)(1) and (c)(2)”;

11          (5) in paragraphs (2)(A), (3), and (4) of sub-  
12          section (c) (as redesignated by paragraph (1) of this  
13          subsection) by striking “section 47110(d) of this  
14          title” and inserting “subsection (a)”;

15          (6) in paragraph (2)(B) of subsection (c) (as  
16          redesignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection) by  
17          striking “section 47110(d)” and inserting “sub-  
18          section (a)”;

19          (7) in subsection (c)(5) (as redesignated by  
20          paragraph (1) of this subsection) by striking “sec-  
21          tion 47110(d)” and inserting “subsection (a)”;

22          (8) by adding at the end the following:

23          “(f) LIMITATION ON DISCRETIONARY FUNDS.—The  
24          Secretary may distribute not more than \$20,000,000 from  
25          the discretionary fund established under section 47115 for

1 terminal development projects at a nonhub airport or a  
2 small hub airport that is eligible to receive discretionary  
3 funds under section 47108(e)(3).”.

4 (d) ANNUAL REPORT.—Section 47131(a) is amend-  
5 ed—

6 (1) by striking “April 1” and inserting “June  
7 1”; and

8 (2) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4)  
9 and inserting the following:

10 “(1) a summary of airport development and  
11 planning completed;

12 “(2) a summary of individual grants issued;

13 “(3) an accounting of discretionary and appor-  
14 tioned funds allocated;

15 “(4) the allocation of appropriations; and”.

16 (e) CORRECTION TO EMISSION CREDITS PROVI-  
17 SION.—Section 47139 is amended—

18 (1) in subsection (a) by striking  
19 “47102(3)(F),”; and

20 (2) in subsection (b)—

21 (A) by striking “47102(3)(F),”; and

22 (B) by striking “47103(3)(F),”.

23 (f) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO CIVIL PENALTY  
24 ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY.—Section 46301(d)(2) is  
25 amended by inserting “46319,” after “46318,”.

1 (g) OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

2 (1) Sections 40117(a)(3)(B) is amended by  
3 striking “section 47110(d)” and inserting “section  
4 47119(a)”.

5 (2) Section 47108(e)(3) is amended—

6 (A) by striking “section 47110(d)(2)” and  
7 inserting “section 47119(a)”; and

8 (B) by striking “section 47110(d)” and in-  
9 serting “section 47119(a)”.

10 (h) CORRECTION TO SURPLUS PROPERTY AUTHOR-  
11 ITY.—Section 47151(e) is amended by striking “(other  
12 than real property” and all that follows through “(10  
13 U.S.C. 2687 note))”.

14 (i) AIRPORT CAPACITY BENCHMARK REPORTS.—Sec-  
15 tion 47175(2) is amended by striking “Airport Capacity  
16 Benchmark Report 2001” and inserting “2001 and 2004  
17 Airport Capacity Benchmark Reports or table 1 of the  
18 Federal Aviation Administration’s most recent airport ca-  
19 pacity benchmark report”.

20 **SEC. 153. AIRPORT MASTER PLANS.**

21 Section 47101 is amended by adding at the end the  
22 following:

23 “(i) ADDITIONAL GOALS FOR AIRPORT MASTER  
24 PLANS.—In addition to the goals set forth in subsection  
25 (g)(2), the Secretary shall encourage airport sponsors and

1 State and local officials, through Federal Aviation Admin-  
2 istration advisory circulars, to consider customer conven-  
3 ience, airport ground access, and access to airport facili-  
4 ties in airport master plans.”.

5 **TITLE II—NEXT GENERATION**  
6 **AIR TRANSPORTATION SYS-**  
7 **TEM AND AIR TRAFFIC CON-**  
8 **TROL MODERNIZATION**

9 **SEC. 201. MISSION STATEMENT; SENSE OF CONGRESS.**

10 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

11 (1) The United States faces a great national  
12 challenge as the Nation’s aviation infrastructure is  
13 at a crossroads.

14 (2) The demand for aviation services, a critical  
15 element of the United States economy, vital in sup-  
16 porting the quality of life of the people of the United  
17 States, and critical in support of the Nation’s de-  
18 fense and national security, is growing at an ever in-  
19 creasing rate. At the same time, the ability of the  
20 United States air transportation system to expand  
21 and change to meet this increasing demand is lim-  
22 ited.

23 (3) The aviation industry accounts for more  
24 than 11,000,000 jobs in the United States and con-

1 tributes approximately \$741,000,000,000 annually  
2 to the United States gross domestic product.

3 (4) The United States air transportation sys-  
4 tem continues to drive economic growth in the  
5 United States and will continue to be a major eco-  
6 nomic driver as air traffic triples over the next 20  
7 years.

8 (5) The Next Generation Air Transportation  
9 System (in this section referred to as the “NextGen  
10 System”) is the system for achieving long-term  
11 transformation of the United States air transpor-  
12 tation system that focuses on developing and imple-  
13 menting new technologies and that will set the stage  
14 for the long-term development of a scalable and  
15 more flexible air transportation system without com-  
16 promising the unprecedented safety record of United  
17 States aviation.

18 (6) The benefits of the NextGen System, in  
19 terms of promoting economic growth and develop-  
20 ment, are enormous.

21 (7) The NextGen System will guide the path of  
22 the United States air transportation system in the  
23 challenging years ahead.

24 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
25 gress that—

1           (1) modernizing the air transportation system  
2 is a national priority and the United States must  
3 make a commitment to revitalizing this essential  
4 component of the Nation’s transportation infrastruc-  
5 ture;

6           (2) one fundamental requirement for the suc-  
7 cess of the NextGen System is strong leadership and  
8 sufficient resources;

9           (3) the Joint Planning and Development Office  
10 of the Federal Aviation Administration and the Next  
11 Generation Air Transportation System Senior Policy  
12 Committee, each established by Congress in 2003,  
13 will lead and facilitate this important national mis-  
14 sion to ensure that the programs and capabilities of  
15 the NextGen System are carefully integrated and  
16 aligned;

17           (4) Government agencies and industry must  
18 work together, carefully integrating and aligning  
19 their work to meet the needs of the NextGen System  
20 in the development of budgets, programs, planning,  
21 and research;

22           (5) the Department of Transportation, the Fed-  
23 eral Aviation Administration, the Department of De-  
24 fense, the Department of Homeland Security, the  
25 Department of Commerce, and the National Aero-

1 nautics and Space Administration must work in co-  
2 operation and make transformational improvements  
3 to the United States air transportation infrastruc-  
4 ture a priority; and

5 (6) due to the critical importance of the  
6 NextGen System to the economic and national secu-  
7 rity of the United States, partner departments and  
8 agencies must be provided with the resources re-  
9 quired to complete the implementation of the  
10 NextGen System.

11 **SEC. 202. NEXT GENERATION AIR TRANSPORTATION SYS-**  
12 **TEM JOINT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**  
13 **OFFICE.**

14 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

15 (1) ASSOCIATE ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE NEXT  
16 GENERATION AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM.—Sec-  
17 tion 709(a) of Vision 100—Century of Aviation Re-  
18 authorization Act (49 U.S.C. 40101 note; 117 Stat.  
19 2582) is amended—

20 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3),  
21 and (4) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), respec-  
22 tively; and

23 (B) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
24 following:

1       “(2) The director of the Office shall be the Associate  
2 Administrator for the Next Generation Air Transportation  
3 System, who shall be appointed by the Administrator of  
4 the Federal Aviation Administration. The Associate Ad-  
5 ministrator shall report to the Administrator.”.

6           (2) RESPONSIBILITIES.—Section 709(a)(3) of  
7 such Act (as redesignated by paragraph (1) of this  
8 subsection) is amended—

9           (A) in subparagraph (G) by striking “;  
10 and” and inserting a semicolon;

11           (B) in subparagraph (H) by striking the  
12 period at the end and inserting a semicolon;  
13 and

14           (C) by adding at the end the following:

15           “(I) establishing specific quantitative goals  
16 for the safety, capacity, efficiency, performance,  
17 and environmental impacts of each phase of  
18 Next Generation Air Transportation System im-  
19 plementation activities and measuring actual  
20 operational experience against those goals, tak-  
21 ing into account noise pollution reduction con-  
22 cerns of affected communities to the greatest  
23 extent practicable in establishing the environ-  
24 mental goals;



1           “(J) working to ensure global interoper-  
2           ability of the Next Generation Air Transpor-  
3           tation System;

4           “(K) working to ensure the use of weather  
5           information and space weather information in  
6           the Next Generation Air Transportation System  
7           as soon as possible;

8           “(L) overseeing, with the Administrator of  
9           the Federal Aviation Administration, the selec-  
10          tion of products or outcomes of research and  
11          development activities that would be moved to  
12          the next stage of a demonstration project; and

13          “(M) maintaining a baseline modeling and  
14          simulation environment for testing and evalu-  
15          ating alternative concepts to satisfy Next Gen-  
16          eration Air Transportation enterprise architec-  
17          ture requirements.”.

18          (3) COOPERATION WITH OTHER FEDERAL  
19          AGENCIES.—Section 709(a)(4) of such Act (as re-  
20          designated by paragraph (1) of this subsection) is  
21          amended—

22                  (A) by striking “(4)” and inserting  
23                  “(4)(A)”; and

24                  (B) by adding at the end the following:

1       “(B) The Secretary of Defense, the Administrator of  
2 the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the  
3 Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Homeland Secu-  
4 rity, and the head of any other Federal agency from which  
5 the Secretary of Transportation requests assistance under  
6 subparagraph (A) shall designate a senior official in the  
7 agency to be responsible for—

8               “(i) carrying out the activities of the agency re-  
9 lating to the Next Generation Air Transportation  
10 System in coordination with the Office, including the  
11 execution of all aspects of the work of the agency in  
12 developing and implementing the integrated work  
13 plan described in subsection (b)(5);

14               “(ii) serving as a liaison for the agency in ac-  
15 tivities of the agency relating to the Next Generation  
16 Air Transportation System and coordinating with  
17 other Federal agencies involved in activities relating  
18 to the System; and

19               “(iii) ensuring that the agency meets its obliga-  
20 tions as set forth in any memorandum of under-  
21 standing executed by or on behalf of the agency re-  
22 lating to the Next Generation Air Transportation  
23 System.

24       “(C) The head of a Federal agency referred to in sub-  
25 paragraph (B) shall ensure that—

1           “(i) the responsibilities of the agency relating to  
2 the Next Generation Air Transportation System are  
3 clearly communicated to the senior official of the  
4 agency designated under subparagraph (B); and

5           “(ii) the performance of the senior official in  
6 carrying out the responsibilities of the agency relat-  
7 ing to the Next Generation Air Transportation Sys-  
8 tem is reflected in the official’s annual performance  
9 evaluations and compensation.

10          “(D) The head of a Federal agency referred to in  
11 subparagraph (B) shall—

12           “(i) establish or designate an office within the  
13 agency to carry out its responsibilities under the  
14 memorandum of understanding under the super-  
15 vision of the designated official; and

16           “(ii) ensure that the designated official has suf-  
17 ficient budgetary authority and staff resources to  
18 carry out the agency’s Next Generation Air Trans-  
19 portation System responsibilities as set forth in the  
20 integrated plan under subsection (b).

21          “(E) Not later than 6 months after the date of enact-  
22 ment of this subparagraph, the head of each Federal agen-  
23 cy that has responsibility for carrying out any activity  
24 under the integrated plan under subsection (b) shall exe-

1 cute a memorandum of understanding with the Office obli-  
2 gating that agency to carry out the activity.”.

3 (4) COORDINATION WITH OMB.—Section 709(a)  
4 of such Act (117 Stat. 2582) is further amended by  
5 adding at the end the following:

6 “(6)(A) The Office shall work with the Director of  
7 the Office of Management and Budget to develop a process  
8 whereby the Director will identify projects related to the  
9 Next Generation Air Transportation System across the  
10 agencies referred to in paragraph (4)(A) and consider the  
11 Next Generation Air Transportation System as a unified,  
12 cross-agency program.

13 “(B) The Director, to the maximum extent prac-  
14 ticable, shall—

15 “(i) ensure that—

16 “(I) each Federal agency covered by the  
17 plan has sufficient funds requested in the Presi-  
18 dent’s budget, as submitted under section  
19 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, for  
20 each fiscal year covered by the plan to carry out  
21 its responsibilities under the plan; and

22 “(II) the development and implementation  
23 of the Next Generation Air Transportation Sys-  
24 tem remains on schedule;

1           “(ii) include, in the President’s budget, a state-  
2           ment of the portion of the estimated budget of each  
3           Federal agency covered by the plan that relates to  
4           the activities of the agency under the Next Genera-  
5           tion Air Transportation System initiative; and

6           “(iii) identify and justify as part of the Presi-  
7           dent’s budget submission any inconsistencies be-  
8           tween the plan and amounts requested in the budg-  
9           et.

10          “(7) The Associate Administrator of the Next Gen-  
11          eration Air Transportation System shall be a voting mem-  
12          ber of the Joint Resources Council of the Federal Aviation  
13          Administration.”.

14          (b) INTEGRATED PLAN.—Section 709(b) of such Act  
15          (117 Stat. 2583) is amended—

16                 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)—

17                         (A) by striking “meets air” and inserting  
18                         “meets anticipated future air”; and

19                         (B) by striking “beyond those currently in-  
20                         cluded in the Federal Aviation Administration’s  
21                         operational evolution plan”;

22                 (2) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
23                 (3);

24                 (3) by striking the period at the end of para-  
25                 graph (4) and inserting “; and”; and

1 (4) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(5) a multiagency integrated work plan for the  
3 Next Generation Air Transportation System that in-  
4 cludes—

5 “(A) an outline of the activities required to  
6 achieve the end-state architecture, as expressed  
7 in the concept of operations and enterprise ar-  
8 chitecture documents, that identifies each Fed-  
9 eral agency or other entity responsible for each  
10 activity in the outline;

11 “(B) details on a year-by-year basis of spe-  
12 cific accomplishments, activities, research re-  
13 quirements, rulemakings, policy decisions, and  
14 other milestones of progress for each Federal  
15 agency or entity conducting activities relating to  
16 the Next Generation Air Transportation Sys-  
17 tem;

18 “(C) for each element of the Next Genera-  
19 tion Air Transportation System, an outline, on  
20 a year-by-year basis, of what is to be accom-  
21 plished in that year toward meeting the Next  
22 Generation Air Transportation System’s end-  
23 state architecture, as expressed in the concept  
24 of operations and enterprise architecture docu-  
25 ments, as well as identifying each Federal agen-

1           cy or other entity that will be responsible for  
2           each component of any research, development,  
3           or implementation program;

4           “(D) an estimate of all necessary expendi-  
5           tures on a year-by-year basis, including a state-  
6           ment of each Federal agency or entity’s respon-  
7           sibility for costs and available resources, for  
8           each stage of development from the basic re-  
9           search stage through the demonstration and im-  
10          plementation phase;

11          “(E) a clear explanation of how each step  
12          in the development of the Next Generation Air  
13          Transportation System will lead to the following  
14          step and of the implications of not successfully  
15          completing a step in the time period described  
16          in the integrated work plan;

17          “(F) a transition plan for the implementa-  
18          tion of the Next Generation Air Transportation  
19          System that includes date-specific milestones  
20          for the implementation of new capabilities into  
21          the national airspace system;

22          “(G) date-specific timetables for meeting  
23          the environmental goals identified in subsection  
24          (a)(3)(I); and

1           “(H) a description of potentially signifi-  
2           cant operational or workforce changes resulting  
3           from deployment of the Next Generation Air  
4           Transportation System.”.

5           (c) NEXTGEN IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.—Section  
6 709(d) of such Act (117 Stat. 2584) is amended to read  
7 as follows:

8           “(d) NEXTGEN IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.—The Ad-  
9           ministrators of the Federal Aviation Administration shall  
10          develop and publish annually the document known as the  
11          ‘NextGen Implementation Plan’, or any successor docu-  
12          ment, that provides a detailed description of how the agen-  
13          cy is implementing the Next Generation Air Transpor-  
14          tation System.”.

15          (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
16 709(e) of such Act (117 Stat. 2584) is amended by strik-  
17          ing “2010” and inserting “2012”.

18          (e) CONTINGENCY PLANNING.—The Associate Ad-  
19          ministrators for the Next Generation Air Transportation  
20          System shall, as part of the design of the System, develop  
21          contingency plans for dealing with the degradation of the  
22          System in the event of a natural disaster, major equip-  
23          ment failure, or act of terrorism.



1 **SEC. 203. NEXT GENERATION AIR TRANSPORTATION SEN-**  
2 **IOR POLICY COMMITTEE.**

3 (a) MEETINGS.—Section 710(a) of Vision 100—Cen-  
4 tury of Aviation Reauthorization Act (49 U.S.C. 40101  
5 note; 117 Stat. 2584) is amended by inserting before the  
6 period at the end the following “and shall meet at least  
7 twice each year”.

8 (b) ANNUAL REPORT.—Section 710 of such Act (117  
9 Stat. 2584) is amended by adding at the end the following:

10 “(e) ANNUAL REPORT.—

11 “(1) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later  
12 than one year after the date of enactment of this  
13 subsection, and annually thereafter on the date of  
14 submission of the President’s budget request to Con-  
15 gress under section 1105(a) of title 31, United  
16 States Code, the Secretary shall submit to the Com-  
17 mittee on Transportation and Infrastructure and the  
18 Committee on Science and Technology of the House  
19 of Representatives and the Committee on Commerce,  
20 Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report  
21 summarizing the progress made in carrying out the  
22 integrated work plan required by section 709(b)(5)  
23 and any changes in that plan.

24 “(2) CONTENTS.—The report shall include—

25 “(A) a copy of the updated integrated  
26 work plan;

1           “(B) a description of the progress made in  
2 carrying out the integrated work plan and any  
3 changes in that plan, including any changes  
4 based on funding shortfalls and limitations set  
5 by the Office of Management and Budget;

6           “(C) a detailed description of—

7                   “(i) the success or failure of each item  
8 of the integrated work plan for the pre-  
9 vious year and relevant information as to  
10 why any milestone was not met; and

11                   “(ii) the impact of not meeting the  
12 milestone and what actions will be taken in  
13 the future to account for the failure to  
14 complete the milestone;

15           “(D) an explanation of any change to fu-  
16 ture years in the integrated work plan and the  
17 reasons for such change; and

18           “(E) an identification of the levels of fund-  
19 ing for each agency participating in the inte-  
20 grated work plan devoted to programs and ac-  
21 tivities under the plan for the previous fiscal  
22 year and in the President’s budget request.”.

23 **SEC. 204. AUTOMATIC DEPENDENT SURVEILLANCE-BROAD-**  
24 **CAST SERVICES.**

25           (a) REPORT ON FAA PROGRAM AND SCHEDULE.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the  
2 Federal Aviation Administration shall prepare a re-  
3 port detailing the program and schedule for inte-  
4 grating automatic dependent surveillance-broadcast  
5 (in this section referred to as “ADS-B”) technology  
6 into the national airspace system.

7           (2) CONTENTS.—The report shall include—

8           (A) a description of segment 1 and seg-  
9 ment 2 activity to acquire ADS-B services;

10           (B) a description of plans for implementa-  
11 tion of advanced operational procedures and  
12 ADS-B air-to-air applications;

13           (C) a description of possible options for ex-  
14 panding surveillance coverage beyond the  
15 ground stations currently under contract, in-  
16 cluding enhanced ground signal coverage at air-  
17 ports; and

18           (D) a detailed description of the protec-  
19 tions that the Administration will require as  
20 part of any contract or program in the event of  
21 a contractor’s default, bankruptcy, acquisition  
22 by another entity, or any other event jeopard-  
23 izing the uninterrupted provision of ADS-B  
24 services.

1           (3) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than  
2           90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
3           Administrator shall submit to the Committee on  
4           Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of  
5           Representatives and the Committee on Commerce,  
6           Science, and Transportation of the Senate the report  
7           prepared under paragraph (1).

8           (b) REQUIREMENTS OF FAA CONTRACTS FOR ADS-  
9           B SERVICES.—Any contract entered into by the Adminis-  
10          trator with an entity to acquire ADS-B services shall con-  
11          tain terms and conditions that—

12                 (1) require approval by the Administrator be-  
13                 fore the contract may be assigned to or assumed by  
14                 another entity, including any successor entity, sub-  
15                 sidiary of the contractor, or other corporate entity;

16                 (2) provide that the assets, equipment, hard-  
17                 ware, and software used in the performance of the  
18                 contract be designated as critical national infrastruc-  
19                 ture for national security and related purposes;

20                 (3) require the contractor to provide continued  
21                 broadcast services for a reasonable period, as deter-  
22                 mined by the Administrator, until the provision of  
23                 such services can be transferred to another vendor  
24                 or to the Government in the event of a termination  
25                 of the contract;

1           (4) require the contractor to provide continued  
2 broadcast services for a reasonable period, as deter-  
3 mined by the Administrator, until the provision of  
4 such services can be transferred to another vendor  
5 or to the Government in the event of material non-  
6 performance, as determined by the Administrator;  
7 and

8           (5) permit the Government to acquire or utilize  
9 for a reasonable period, as determined by the Ad-  
10 ministrator, the assets, equipment, hardware, and  
11 software necessary to ensure the continued and un-  
12 interrupted provision of ADS-B services and to have  
13 ready access to such assets, equipment, hardware,  
14 and software through its own personnel, agents, or  
15 others, if the Administrator provides reasonable  
16 compensation for such acquisition or utilization.

17 (c) REVIEW BY DOT INSPECTOR GENERAL.—

18           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Inspector General of  
19 the Department of Transportation shall conduct a  
20 review concerning the Federal Aviation Administra-  
21 tion’s award and oversight of any contract entered  
22 into by the Administration to provide ADS-B serv-  
23 ices for the national airspace system.

24           (2) CONTENTS.—The review shall include, at a  
25 minimum—

1 (A) an examination of how program risks  
2 are being managed;

3 (B) an assessment of expected benefits at-  
4 tributable to the deployment of ADS-B services,  
5 including the implementation of advanced oper-  
6 ational procedures and air-to-air applications as  
7 well as to the extent to which ground radar will  
8 be retained;

9 (C) a determination of whether the Admin-  
10 istration has established sufficient mechanisms  
11 to ensure that all design, acquisition, operation,  
12 and maintenance requirements have been met  
13 by the contractor;

14 (D) an assessment of whether the Admin-  
15 istration and any contractors are meeting cost,  
16 schedule, and performance milestones, as meas-  
17 ured against the original baseline of the Admin-  
18 istration's program for providing ADS-B serv-  
19 ices;

20 (E) an assessment of whether security  
21 issues are being adequately addressed in the  
22 overall design and implementation of the ADS-  
23 B system; and

24 (F) any other matters or aspects relating  
25 to contract implementation and oversight that

1           the Inspector General determines merit atten-  
2           tion.

3           (3) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—The Inspector  
4           General shall periodically, on at least an annual  
5           basis, submit to the Committee on Transportation  
6           and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives  
7           and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
8           Transportation of the Senate a report on the results  
9           of the review conducted under this subsection.

10 **SEC. 205. INCLUSION OF STAKEHOLDERS IN AIR TRAFFIC**  
11 **CONTROL MODERNIZATION PROJECTS.**

12           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Federal  
13           Aviation Administration shall establish a process for in-  
14           cluding in the planning, development, and deployment of  
15           air traffic control modernization projects (including the  
16           Next Generation Air Transportation System) and collabo-  
17           rating with qualified employees selected by each exclusive  
18           collective bargaining representative of employees of the  
19           Administration who are likely to be impacted by such plan-  
20           ning, development, and deployment.

21           (b) PARTICIPATION.—

22           (1) BARGAINING OBLIGATIONS AND RIGHTS.—  
23           Participation in the process described in subsection  
24           (a) shall not be construed as a waiver of any bar-  
25           gaining obligations or rights under section

1 40122(a)(1) or 40122(g)(2)(C) of title 49, United  
2 States Code.

3 (2) CAPACITY AND COMPENSATION.—Exclusive  
4 collective bargaining representatives and selected  
5 employees participating in the process described in  
6 subsection (a) shall—

7 (A) serve in a collaborative and advisory  
8 capacity; and

9 (B) receive appropriate travel and per  
10 diem expenses in accordance with the travel  
11 policies of the Administration in addition to any  
12 regular compensation and benefits.

13 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
14 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
15 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
16 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
17 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a  
18 report on the implementation of this section.

19 **SEC. 206. GAO REVIEW OF CHALLENGES ASSOCIATED WITH**  
20 **TRANSFORMING TO THE NEXT GENERATION**  
21 **AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General shall  
23 conduct a review of the progress and challenges associated  
24 with transforming the Nation’s air traffic control system



1 into the Next Generation Air Transportation System (in  
2 this section referred to as the “NextGen System”).

3 (b) REVIEW.—The review shall include the following:

4 (1) An evaluation of the continued implementa-  
5 tion and institutionalization of the processes that are  
6 key to the ability of the Air Traffic Organization to  
7 effectively maintain management structures and sys-  
8 tems acquisitions procedures utilized under the cur-  
9 rent air traffic control modernization program as a  
10 basis for the NextGen System.

11 (2) An assessment of the progress and chal-  
12 lenges associated with collaboration and contribu-  
13 tions of the partner agencies working with the Joint  
14 Planning and Development Office of the Federal  
15 Aviation Administration (in this section referred to  
16 as the “JPDO”) in planning and implementing the  
17 NextGen System.

18 (3) The progress and challenges associated with  
19 coordinating government and industry stakeholders  
20 in activities relating to the NextGen System, includ-  
21 ing an assessment of the contributions of the  
22 NextGen Institute.

23 (4) An assessment of planning and implementa-  
24 tion of the NextGen System against established  
25 schedules, milestones, and budgets.

1           (5) An evaluation of the recently modified orga-  
2           nizational structure of the JPDO.

3           (6) An examination of transition planning by  
4           the Air Traffic Organization and the JPDO.

5           (7) Any other matters or aspects of planning  
6           and coordination of the NextGen System by the  
7           Federal Aviation Administration and the JPDO that  
8           the Comptroller General determines appropriate.

9           (c) REPORTS.—

10          (1) REPORT TO CONGRESS ON PRIORITIES.—

11          Not later than one year after the date of enactment  
12          of this Act, the Comptroller General shall determine  
13          the priority of topics to be reviewed under this sec-  
14          tion and report such priorities to the Committee on  
15          Transportation and Infrastructure and the Com-  
16          mittee on Science and Technology of the House of  
17          Representatives and the Committee on Commerce,  
18          Science, and Transportation of the Senate.

19          (2) PERIODIC REPORTS TO CONGRESS ON RE-  
20          SULTS OF THE REVIEW.—The Comptroller General  
21          shall periodically submit to the committees referred  
22          to in paragraph (1) a report on the results of the  
23          review conducted under this section.

1 **SEC. 207. GAO REVIEW OF NEXT GENERATION AIR TRANS-**  
2 **PORTATION SYSTEM ACQUISITION AND PRO-**  
3 **CEDURES DEVELOPMENT.**

4 (a) **STUDY.**—The Comptroller General shall conduct  
5 a review of the progress made and challenges related to  
6 the acquisition of designated technologies and the develop-  
7 ment of procedures for the Next Generation Air Transpor-  
8 tation System (in this section referred to as the “NextGen  
9 System”).

10 (b) **SPECIFIC SYSTEMS REVIEW.**—The review shall  
11 include, at a minimum, an examination of the acquisition  
12 costs, schedule, and other relevant considerations for the  
13 following systems:

14 (1) En Route Automation Modernization  
15 (ERAM).

16 (2) Standard Terminal Automation Replace-  
17 ment System/Common Automated Radar Terminal  
18 System (STARS/CARTS).

19 (3) Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broad-  
20 cast (ADS-B).

21 (4) System Wide Information Management  
22 (SWIM).

23 (5) Traffic Flow Management Modernization  
24 (TFM-M).

25 (c) **REVIEW.**—The review shall include, at a min-  
26 imum, an assessment of the progress and challenges re-

1 lated to the development of standards, regulations, and  
2 procedures that will be necessary to implement the  
3 NextGen System, including required navigation perform-  
4 ance, area navigation, the airspace management program,  
5 and other programs and procedures that the Comptroller  
6 General identifies as relevant to the transformation of the  
7 air traffic system.

8 (d) PERIODIC REPORTS TO CONGRESS ON RESULTS  
9 OF THE REVIEW.—The Comptroller General shall periodi-  
10 cally submit to the Committee on Transportation and In-  
11 frastructure and the Committee on Science and Tech-  
12 nology of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
13 on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate  
14 a report on the results of the review conducted under this  
15 section.

16 **SEC. 208. DOT INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEW OF OPER-**  
17 **ATIONAL AND APPROACH PROCEDURES BY A**  
18 **THIRD PARTY.**

19 (a) REVIEW.—The Inspector General of the Depart-  
20 ment of Transportation shall conduct a review regarding  
21 the effectiveness of the oversight activities conducted by  
22 the Federal Aviation Administration in connection with  
23 any agreement with or delegation of authority to a third  
24 party for the development of flight procedures, including  
25 public use procedures, for the national airspace system.

1 (b) ASSESSMENTS.—The Inspector General shall in-  
2 clude, at a minimum, in the review—

3 (1) an assessment of the extent to which the  
4 Federal Aviation Administration is relying or in-  
5 tends to rely on a third party for the development  
6 of new procedures and a determination of whether  
7 the Administration has established sufficient mecha-  
8 nisms and staffing to provide safety oversight func-  
9 tions, which may include quality assurance proc-  
10 esses, flight checks, integration of procedures into  
11 the National Aviation System, and operational as-  
12 sessments of procedures developed by third parties;  
13 and

14 (2) an assessment regarding whether the Ad-  
15 ministration has sufficient existing personnel and  
16 technical resources or mechanisms to develop such  
17 flight procedures in a safe and efficient manner to  
18 meet the demands of the national airspace system  
19 without the use of third party resources.

20 (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
21 of enactment of this Act, the Inspector General shall sub-  
22 mit to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastruc-  
23 ture of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
24 on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate  
25 a report on the results of the review conducted under this

1 section, including the assessments described in subsection  
2 (b).

3 **SEC. 209. EXPERT REVIEW OF ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE**  
4 **FOR NEXT GENERATION AIR TRANSPOR-**  
5 **TATION SYSTEM.**

6 (a) REVIEW.—The Administrator of the Federal  
7 Aviation Administration shall enter into an arrangement  
8 with the National Research Council to review the enter-  
9 prise architecture for the Next Generation Air Transpor-  
10 tation System.

11 (b) CONTENTS.—At a minimum, the review to be  
12 conducted under subsection (a) shall—

13 (1) highlight the technical activities, including  
14 human-system design, organizational design, and  
15 other safety and human factor aspects of the system,  
16 that will be necessary to successfully transition cur-  
17 rent and planned modernization programs to the fu-  
18 ture system envisioned by the Joint Planning and  
19 Development Office of the Administration;

20 (2) assess technical, cost, and schedule risk for  
21 the software development that will be necessary to  
22 achieve the expected benefits from a highly auto-  
23 mated air traffic management system and the impli-  
24 cations for ongoing modernization projects; and

1           (3) include judgments on how risks with auto-  
2           mation efforts for the Next Generation Air Trans-  
3           portation System can be mitigated based on the ex-  
4           periences of other public or private entities in devel-  
5           oping complex, software-intensive systems.

6           (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
7           of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
8           to Congress a report containing the results of the review  
9           conducted pursuant to subsection (a).

10 **SEC. 210. NEXTGEN TECHNOLOGY TESTBED.**

11           Of amounts appropriated under section 48101(a) of  
12           title 49, United States Code, the Administrator of the  
13           Federal Aviation Administration shall use such sums as  
14           may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2010 through  
15           2012 to contribute to the establishment by a public-private  
16           partnership (including a university component with sig-  
17           nificant aviation expertise in air traffic management, sim-  
18           ulation, meteorology, and engineering and aviation busi-  
19           ness) an airport-based testing site for existing Next Gen-  
20           eration Air Transport System technologies. The Adminis-  
21           trator shall ensure that next generation air traffic control  
22           integrated systems developed by private industries are in-  
23           stalled at the site for demonstration, operational research,  
24           and evaluation by the Administration. The testing site

1 shall serve a mix of general aviation and commercial traf-  
2 fic.

3 **SEC. 211. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO**  
4 **REIMBURSABLE AGREEMENTS.**

5 Section 106(m) is amended in the last sentence by  
6 inserting “with or” before “without reimbursement”.

7 **SEC. 212. DEFINITION OF AIR NAVIGATION FACILITY.**

8 Section 40102(a)(4) is amended—

9 (1) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as sub-  
10 paragraph (E);

11 (2) by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) and  
12 inserting the following:

13 “(B) runway lighting and airport surface  
14 visual and other navigation aids;

15 “(C) aeronautical and meteorological infor-  
16 mation to air traffic control facilities or air-  
17 craft;

18 “(D) communication, navigation, or sur-  
19 veillance equipment for air-to-ground or air-to-  
20 air applications;”;

21 (3) in subparagraph (E) (as redesignated by  
22 paragraph (1) of this section)—

23 (A) by striking “another structure” and  
24 inserting “any structure, equipment,”; and



1 (B) by striking the period at the end and  
2 inserting “; and”; and

3 (4) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(F) buildings, equipment, and systems  
5 dedicated to the national airspace system.”.

6 **SEC. 213. IMPROVED MANAGEMENT OF PROPERTY INVEN-**  
7 **TORY.**

8 Section 40110(a)(2) is amended by striking “com-  
9 pensation” and inserting “compensation, and the amount  
10 received shall be credited as an offsetting collection to the  
11 account from which the amount was expended and shall  
12 remain available until expended”.

13 **SEC. 214. CLARIFICATION TO ACQUISITION REFORM AU-**  
14 **THORITY.**

15 Section 40110(c) is amended—

16 (1) by striking the semicolon at the end of  
17 paragraph (3) and inserting “; and”;

18 (2) by striking paragraph (4); and

19 (3) by redesignating paragraph (5) as para-  
20 graph (4).

21 **SEC. 215. ASSISTANCE TO FOREIGN AVIATION AUTHORI-**  
22 **TIES.**

23 Section 40113(e) is amended—

24 (1) in paragraph (1)—

1 (A) by inserting “public and private” be-  
2 fore “foreign aviation authorities”; and

3 (B) by striking the period at the end of the  
4 first sentence and inserting “or efficiency. The  
5 Administrator may participate in, and submit  
6 offers in response to, competitions to provide  
7 such services and may contract with foreign  
8 aviation authorities to provide such services  
9 consistent with section 106(l)(6). Notwith-  
10 standing any other provision of law or policy,  
11 the Administrator may accept payments re-  
12 ceived under this subsection in arrears.”; and

13 (2) in paragraph (3) by striking “credited” and  
14 all that follows through the period at the end and  
15 inserting “credited as an offsetting collection to the  
16 account from which the expenses were incurred in  
17 providing such services and shall remain available  
18 until expended.”.

19 **SEC. 216. FRONT LINE MANAGER STAFFING.**

20 (a) STUDY.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
21 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal  
22 Aviation Administration shall initiate a study on front line  
23 manager staffing requirements in air traffic control facili-  
24 ties.

1 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting the study, the  
2 Administrator shall take into consideration—

3 (1) the number of supervisory positions of oper-  
4 ation requiring watch coverage in each air traffic  
5 control facility;

6 (2) coverage requirements in relation to traffic  
7 demand;

8 (3) facility type;

9 (4) complexity of traffic and managerial respon-  
10 sibilities;

11 (5) proficiency and training requirements; and

12 (6) such other factors as the Administrator con-  
13 siders appropriate.

14 (c) DETERMINATIONS.—The Administrator shall  
15 transmit any determinations made as a result of the study  
16 to the Chief Operating Officer for the air traffic control  
17 system.

18 (d) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
19 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
20 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
21 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
22 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a  
23 report on the results of the study and a description of any  
24 determinations submitted to the Chief Operating Officer  
25 under subsection (c).

1 **SEC. 217. FLIGHT SERVICE STATIONS.**

2 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF MONITORING SYSTEM.—Not  
3 later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act,  
4 the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration  
5 shall develop and implement a monitoring system for flight  
6 service specialist staffing and training under service con-  
7 tracts for flight service stations.

8 (b) COMPONENTS.—At a minimum, the monitoring  
9 system shall include mechanisms to monitor—

10 (1) flight specialist staffing plans for individual  
11 facilities;

12 (2) actual staffing levels for individual facilities;

13 (3) the initial and recurrent certification and  
14 training of flight service specialists on the safety,  
15 operational, and technological aspects of flight serv-  
16 ices, including any certification and training nec-  
17 essary to meet user demand; and

18 (4) system outages, excessive hold times,  
19 dropped calls, poor quality briefings, and any other  
20 safety or customer service issues under a contract  
21 for flight service station services.

22 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 90 days  
23 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator  
24 shall submit to the Committee on Transportation and In-  
25 frastructure of the House of Representatives and the Com-

1 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
2 Senate a report containing—

3 (1) a description of monitoring system;

4 (2) if the Administrator determines that con-  
5 tractual changes or corrective actions are required  
6 for the Administration to ensure that the vendor  
7 under a contract for flight service station services  
8 provides safe and high quality service to consumers,  
9 a description of the changes or actions required; and

10 (3) a description of the contingency plans of the  
11 Administrator and the protections that the Adminis-  
12 trator will have in place to provide uninterrupted  
13 flight service station services in the event of—

14 (A) material non-performance of the con-  
15 tract;

16 (B) a vendor's default, bankruptcy, or ac-  
17 quisition by another entity; or

18 (C) any other event that could jeopardize  
19 the uninterrupted provision of flight service sta-  
20 tion services.

21 **SEC. 218. NEXTGEN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CEN-**  
22 **TER OF EXCELLENCE.**

23 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Of the amount appropriated  
24 under section 48101(a) of title 49, United States Code,  
25 the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration

1 shall use such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal  
2 years 2010 through 2012 to contribute to the establish-  
3 ment of a center of excellence for the research and devel-  
4 opment of Next Generation Air Transportation System  
5 technologies.

6 (b) FUNCTIONS.—The center established under sub-  
7 section (a) shall—

8 (1) leverage the centers of excellence program  
9 of the Federal Aviation Administration, as well as  
10 other resources and partnerships, to enhance the de-  
11 velopment of Next Generation Air Transportation  
12 System technologies within academia and industry;  
13 and

14 (2) provide educational, technical, and analyt-  
15 ical assistance to the Federal Aviation Administra-  
16 tion and other Federal agencies with responsibilities  
17 to research and develop Next Generation Air Trans-  
18 portation System technologies.

19 **SEC. 219. AIRSPACE REDESIGN.**

20 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

21 (1) The airspace redesign efforts of the Federal  
22 Aviation Administration will play a critical near-  
23 term role in enhancing capacity, reducing delays,  
24 transitioning to more flexible routing, and ultimately

1 saving money in fuel costs for airlines and airspace  
2 users.

3 (2) The critical importance of airspace redesign  
4 efforts is underscored by the fact that they are high-  
5 lighted in strategic plans of the Administration, in-  
6 cluding Flight Plan 2009–2013 and the document  
7 known as the “NextGen Implementation Plan”.

8 (3) Funding cuts have led to delays and defer-  
9 rals of critical capacity enhancing airspace redesign  
10 efforts.

11 (4) Several new runways planned for the period  
12 of fiscal years 2010 to 2012 will not provide esti-  
13 mated capacity benefits without additional funds.

14 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In addi-  
15 tion to amounts authorized by section 106(k) of title 49,  
16 United States Code, there are authorized to be appro-  
17 priated to the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Ad-  
18 ministration \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2010,  
19 2011, and 2012 to carry out such airspace redesign initia-  
20 tives as the Administrator determines appropriate.

21 (c) ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.—Of the amounts appro-  
22 priated under section 48101(a) of such title, the Adminis-  
23 trator may use \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2010,  
24 2011, and 2012 to carry out such airspace redesign initia-  
25 tives as the Administrator determines appropriate.

1                   **TITLE III—SAFETY**  
2           **Subtitle A—General Provisions**

3 **SEC. 301. JUDICIAL REVIEW OF DENIAL OF AIRMAN CER-**  
4                   **TIFICATES.**

5           (a) JUDICIAL REVIEW OF NTSB DECISIONS.—Sec-  
6 tion 44703(d) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing:

8                   “(3) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—A person who is sub-  
9 stantially affected by an order of the Board under  
10 this subsection, or the Administrator if the Adminis-  
11 trator decides that an order of the Board will have  
12 a significant adverse impact on carrying out this  
13 subtitle, may seek judicial review of the order under  
14 section 46110. The Administrator shall be made a  
15 party to the judicial review proceedings. The find-  
16 ings of fact of the Board in any such case are con-  
17 clusive if supported by substantial evidence.”.

18           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1153(c) is  
19 amended by striking “section 44709 or” and inserting  
20 “section 44703(d), 44709, or”.

21 **SEC. 302. RELEASE OF DATA RELATING TO ABANDONED**  
22                   **TYPE CERTIFICATES AND SUPPLEMENTAL**  
23                   **TYPE CERTIFICATES.**

24           (a) RELEASE OF DATA.—Section 44704(a) is amend-  
25 ed by adding at the end the following:



1           “(5) RELEASE OF DATA.—

2                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
3 other provision of law, the Administrator may  
4 make available upon request to a person seek-  
5 ing to maintain the airworthiness of an aircraft,  
6 engine, propeller, or appliance, engineering data  
7 in the possession of the Administration relating  
8 to a type certificate or a supplemental type cer-  
9 tificate for such aircraft, engine, propeller, or  
10 appliance, without the consent of the owner of  
11 record, if the Administrator determines that—

12                           “(i) the certificate containing the re-  
13 quested data has been inactive for 3 or  
14 more years;

15                           “(ii) after using due diligence, the Ad-  
16 ministrator is unable to find the owner of  
17 record, or the owner of record’s heir, of the  
18 type certificate or supplemental certificate;  
19 and

20                           “(iii) making such data available will  
21 enhance aviation safety.

22                   “(B) ENGINEERING DATA DEFINED.—In  
23 this section, the term ‘engineering data’ as used  
24 with respect to an aircraft, engine, propeller, or  
25 appliance means type design drawing and speci-

1           fications for the entire aircraft, engine, pro-  
2           peller, or appliance or change to the aircraft,  
3           engine, propeller, or appliance, including the  
4           original design data, and any associated sup-  
5           plier data for individual parts or components  
6           approved as part of the particular certificate for  
7           the aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance.”.

8           (b) DESIGN ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATES.—Section  
9   44704(e)(1) is amended by striking “Beginning 7 years  
10 after the date of enactment of this subsection,” and insert-  
11 ing “Beginning January 1, 2014,”.

12 **SEC. 303. INSPECTION OF FOREIGN REPAIR STATIONS.**

13           (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 447 is amended by add-  
14 ing at the end the following:

15 **“§ 44730. Inspection of foreign repair stations**

16           “(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year after the  
17 date of enactment of this section, and annually thereafter,  
18 the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration  
19 shall—

20                   “(1) submit to Congress a certification that  
21           each foreign repair station that is certified by the  
22           Administrator under part 145 of title 14, Code of  
23           Federal Regulations, and performs work on air car-  
24           rier aircraft or components has been inspected by

1 safety inspectors of the Administration not fewer  
2 than 2 times in the preceding calendar year;

3 “(2) modify the certification requirements  
4 under such part to include testing for the use of al-  
5 cohol or a controlled substance in accordance with  
6 section 45102 of any individual performing a safety-  
7 sensitive function at a foreign aircraft repair station,  
8 including an individual working at a station of a  
9 third-party with whom an air carrier contracts to  
10 perform work on air carrier aircraft or components;  
11 and

12 “(3) continue to hold discussions with countries  
13 that have foreign repair stations that perform work  
14 on air carrier aircraft and components to ensure  
15 harmonization of the safety standards of such coun-  
16 tries with those of the United States, including  
17 standards governing maintenance requirements, edu-  
18 cation and licensing of maintenance personnel, train-  
19 ing, oversight, and mutual inspection of work sites.

20 “(b) REGULATORY AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO  
21 CERTAIN FOREIGN REPAIR STATIONS.—With respect to  
22 repair stations that are located in countries that are party  
23 to the agreement entitled “Agreement between the United  
24 States of America and the European Community on Co-  
25 operation in the Regulation of Civil Aviation Safety”,

1 dated June 30, 2008, the requirements of subsection (a)  
2 are an exercise of the rights of the United States under  
3 paragraph A of Article 15 of the Agreement, which pro-  
4 vides that nothing in the Agreement shall be construed  
5 to limit the authority of a party to determine through its  
6 legislative, regulatory, and administrative measures, the  
7 level of protection it considers appropriate for civil avia-  
8 tion safety.”.

9 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for such  
10 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following:  
“44730. Inspection of foreign repair stations.”.

11 **SEC. 304. RUNWAY SAFETY.**

12 (a) STRATEGIC RUNWAY SAFETY PLAN.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months  
14 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Adminis-  
15 trator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall  
16 develop and submit to Congress a report containing  
17 a strategic runway safety plan.

18 (2) CONTENTS OF PLAN.—The strategic run-  
19 way safety plan—

20 (A) shall include, at a minimum—

21 (i) goals to improve runway safety;

22 (ii) near- and longer-term actions de-  
23 signed to reduce the severity, number, and  
24 rate of runway incursions;

1 (iii) timeframes and resources needed  
2 for the actions described in clause (ii); and  
3 (iv) a continuous evaluative process to  
4 track performance toward the goals re-  
5 ferred to in clause (i); and

6 (B) shall address the increased runway  
7 safety risk associated with the expected in-  
8 creased volume of air traffic.

9 (b) **PLAN FOR INSTALLATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF**  
10 **SYSTEMS TO PROVIDE ALERTS OF POTENTIAL RUNWAY**  
11 **INCURSIONS.**—Not later than December 31, 2009, the Ad-  
12 ministrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall  
13 submit to Congress a report containing a plan for the in-  
14 stallation and deployment of systems the Administration  
15 is installing to alert controllers or flight crews, or both,  
16 of potential runway incursions. The plan shall be inte-  
17 grated into the annual NextGen Implementation Plan doc-  
18 ument of the Administration or any successor document.

19 **SEC. 305. IMPROVED PILOT LICENSES.**

20 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 6 months after the  
21 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the  
22 Federal Aviation Administration shall begin to issue im-  
23 proved pilot licenses consistent with the requirements of  
24 title 49, United States Code, and title 14, Code of Federal  
25 Regulations.

1           (b) REQUIREMENTS.—Improved pilots licenses issued  
2 under subsection (a) shall—

3           (1) be resistant to tampering, alteration, and  
4 counterfeiting;

5           (2) include a photograph of the individual to  
6 whom the license is issued; and

7           (3) be capable of accommodating a digital pho-  
8 tograph, a biometric identifier, or any other unique  
9 identifier that the Administrator considers nec-  
10 essary.

11          (c) TAMPERING.—To the extent practical, the Admin-  
12 istrator shall develop methods to determine or reveal  
13 whether any component or security feature of a license  
14 issued under subsection (a) has been tampered, altered,  
15 or counterfeited.

16          (d) USE OF DESIGNEES.—The Administrator may  
17 use designees to carry out subsection (a) to the extent fea-  
18 sible in order to minimize the burdens on pilots.

19          (e) REPORT.—Not later than 9 months after the date  
20 of enactment of this Act and every 6 months thereafter  
21 until September 30, 2012, the Administrator shall submit  
22 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
23 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
24 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a

1 report on the issuance of improved pilot licenses under this  
2 section.

3 **SEC. 306. FLIGHT CREW FATIGUE.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 3 months after the  
5 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the  
6 Federal Aviation Administration shall conclude arrange-  
7 ments with the National Academy of Sciences for a study  
8 of pilot fatigue.

9 (b) STUDY.—The study shall include consideration  
10 of—

11 (1) research on pilot fatigue, sleep, and circa-  
12 dian rhythms;

13 (2) sleep and rest requirements of pilots rec-  
14 ommended by the National Aeronautics and Space  
15 Administration and the National Transportation  
16 Safety Board; and

17 (3) Federal Aviation Administration and inter-  
18 national standards regarding flight limitations and  
19 rest for pilots.

20 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after initi-  
21 ating the study, the National Academy of Sciences shall  
22 submit to the Administrator a report containing its find-  
23 ings and recommendations regarding the study under sub-  
24 sections (a) and (b), including recommendations with re-  
25 spect to Federal Aviation Administration regulations gov-

1 ernening flight time limitations and rest requirements for  
2 pilots.

3 (d) RULEMAKING.—After the Administrator receives  
4 the report of the National Academy of Sciences, the Ad-  
5 ministrator shall consider the findings in the report and  
6 update as appropriate based on scientific data Federal  
7 Aviation Administration regulations governing flight time  
8 limitations and rest requirements for pilots.

9 (e) FLIGHT ATTENDANT FATIGUE.—

10 (1) STUDY.—The Administrator, acting  
11 through the Civil Aerospace Medical Institute, shall  
12 conduct a study on the issue of flight attendant fa-  
13 tigue.

14 (2) CONTENTS.—The study shall include the  
15 following:

16 (A) A survey of field operations of flight  
17 attendants.

18 (B) A study of incident reports regarding  
19 flight attendant fatigue.

20 (C) Field research on the effects of such  
21 fatigue.

22 (D) A validation of models for assessing  
23 flight attendant fatigue.



1 (E) A review of international policies and  
2 practices regarding flight limitations and rest of  
3 flight attendants.

4 (F) An analysis of potential benefits of  
5 training flight attendants regarding fatigue.

6 (3) REPORT.—Not later than June 30, 2010,  
7 the Administrator shall submit to Congress a report  
8 on the results of the study.

9 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
10 are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be  
11 necessary to carry out this section.

12 **SEC. 307. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STAND-**  
13 **ARDS FOR FLIGHT ATTENDANTS ON BOARD**  
14 **AIRCRAFT.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 447 (as amended by sec-  
16 tion 303 of this Act) is further amended by adding at the  
17 end the following:

18 **“§ 44731. Occupational safety and health standards**  
19 **for flight attendants on board aircraft**

20 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Fed-  
21 eral Aviation Administration shall prescribe and enforce  
22 standards and regulations to ensure the occupational safe-  
23 ty and health of individuals serving as flight attendants  
24 in the cabin of an aircraft of an air carrier.

1       “(b) STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS.—Standards  
2 and regulations issued under this section shall require  
3 each air carrier operating an aircraft in air transpor-  
4 tation—

5           “(1) to provide for an environment in the cabin  
6 of the aircraft that is free from hazards that could  
7 cause physical harm to a flight attendant working in  
8 the cabin; and

9           “(2) to meet minimum standards for the occu-  
10 pational safety and health of flight attendants who  
11 work in the cabin of the aircraft.

12       “(c) RULEMAKING.—In carrying out this section, the  
13 Administrator shall conduct a rulemaking proceeding to  
14 address, at a minimum, the following areas:

15           “(1) Record keeping.

16           “(2) Blood borne pathogens.

17           “(3) Noise.

18           “(4) Sanitation.

19           “(5) Hazard communication.

20           “(6) Anti-discrimination.

21           “(7) Access to employee exposure and medical  
22 records.

23           “(8) Temperature standards for the aircraft  
24 cabin.

25       “(d) REGULATIONS.—

1           “(1) DEADLINE.—Not later than 3 years after  
2 the date of enactment of this section, the Adminis-  
3 trator shall issue final regulations to carry out this  
4 section.

5           “(2) CONTENTS.—Regulations issued under  
6 this subsection shall address each of the issues iden-  
7 tified in subsection (c) and others aspects of the en-  
8 vironment of an aircraft cabin that may cause illness  
9 or injury to a flight attendant working in the cabin.

10           “(3) EMPLOYER ACTIONS TO ADDRESS OCCUPA-  
11 TIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH HAZARDS.—Regula-  
12 tions issued under this subsection shall set forth  
13 clearly the circumstances under which an air carrier  
14 is required to take action to address occupational  
15 safety and health hazards.

16           “(e) ADDITIONAL RULEMAKING PROCEEDINGS.—  
17 After issuing regulations under subsection (c), the Admin-  
18 istrator may conduct additional rulemaking proceedings as  
19 the Administrator determines appropriate to carry out this  
20 section.

21           “(f) OVERSIGHT.—

22           “(1) CABIN OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND  
23 HEALTH INSPECTORS.—The Administrator shall es-  
24 tablish the position of Cabin Occupational Safety  
25 and Health Inspector within the Federal Aviation

1 Administration and shall employ individuals with ap-  
2 propriate qualifications and expertise to serve in the  
3 position.

4 “(2) RESPONSIBILITIES.—Inspectors employed  
5 under this subsection shall be solely responsible for  
6 conducting proper oversight of air carrier programs  
7 implemented under this section.

8 “(g) CONSULTATION.—In developing regulations  
9 under this section, the Administrator shall consult with  
10 the Administrator of the Occupational Safety and Health  
11 Administration, labor organizations representing flight at-  
12 tendants, air carriers, and other interested persons.

13 “(h) SAFETY PRIORITY.—In developing and imple-  
14 menting regulations under this section, the Administrator  
15 shall give priority to the safe operation and maintenance  
16 of an aircraft.

17 “(i) FLIGHT ATTENDANT DEFINED.—In this section,  
18 the term ‘flight attendant’ has the meaning given that  
19 term by section 44728.

20 “(j) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
21 is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be nec-  
22 essary to carry out this section. Such sums shall remain  
23 available until expended.”.

24 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
25 ter 447 is amended by adding at the end the following:

“44731. Occupational safety and health standards for flight attendants on board aircraft.”.

1 **SEC. 308. AIRCRAFT SURVEILLANCE IN MOUNTAINOUS**  
2 **AREAS.**

3 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Administrator of the  
4 Federal Aviation Administration may establish a pilot pro-  
5 gram to improve safety and efficiency by providing surveil-  
6 lance for aircraft flying outside of radar coverage in moun-  
7 tainous areas.

8 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
9 authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be nec-  
10 essary to carry out this section. Such sums shall remain  
11 available until expended.

12 **SEC. 309. OFF-AIRPORT, LOW-ALTITUDE AIRCRAFT WEATH-**  
13 **ER OBSERVATION TECHNOLOGY.**

14 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
15 tion Administration shall conduct a review of off-airport,  
16 low-altitude aircraft weather observation technologies.

17 (b) SPECIFIC REVIEW.—The review shall include, at  
18 a minimum, an examination of off-airport, low-altitude  
19 weather reporting needs, an assessment of technical alter-  
20 natives (including automated weather observation sta-  
21 tions), an investment analysis, and recommendations for  
22 improving weather reporting.

1 (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
2 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
3 to Congress a report containing the results of the review.

4 **SEC. 310. NONCERTIFICATED MAINTENANCE PROVIDERS.**

5 (a) ISSUANCE OF REGULATIONS.—Not later than 3  
6 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Adminis-  
7 trator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall issue  
8 regulations requiring that all covered maintenance work  
9 on aircraft used to provide air transportation under part  
10 121 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, be performed  
11 by individuals in accordance with subsection (b).

12 (b) PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO PERFORM CERTAIN  
13 WORK.—Covered maintenance work for a part 121 air  
14 carrier shall only be performed by—

15 (1) an individual employed by the air carrier;

16 (2) an individual employed by another part 121  
17 air carrier;

18 (3) an individual employed by a part 145 repair  
19 station; or

20 (4) an individual employed by a company that  
21 provides contract maintenance workers to a part 145  
22 repair station or part 121 air carrier, if the indi-  
23 vidual—

24 (A) meets the requirements of the part  
25 145 repair station or the part 121 air carrier;

1 (B) works under the direct supervision and  
2 control of the part 145 repair station or part  
3 121 air carrier; and

4 (C) carries out the work in accordance  
5 with the part 121 air carrier's maintenance  
6 manual and, if applicable, the part 145 certifi-  
7 cate holder's repair station and quality control  
8 manuals.

9 (c) PLAN.—

10 (1) DEVELOPMENT.—The Administrator shall  
11 develop a plan to—

12 (A) require air carriers to identify and pro-  
13 vide to the Administrator a complete listing of  
14 all noncertificated maintenance providers that  
15 perform, before the effective date of the regula-  
16 tions to be issued under subsection (a), covered  
17 maintenance work on aircraft used to provide  
18 air transportation under part 121 of title 14,  
19 Code of Federal Regulations;

20 (B) validate the lists that air carriers pro-  
21 vide under subparagraph (A) by sampling air  
22 carrier records, such as maintenance activity re-  
23 ports and general vendor listings; and

24 (C) include surveillance and oversight by  
25 field inspectors of the Federal Aviation Admin-

1           istration for all noncertificated maintenance  
2           providers that perform covered maintenance  
3           work on aircraft used to provide air transpor-  
4           tation in accordance with such part 121.

5           (2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 6  
6           months after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
7           Administrator shall transmit to Congress a report  
8           containing the plan developed under paragraph (1).

9           (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
10          nitions apply:

11           (1) COVERED MAINTENANCE WORK.—The term  
12          “covered maintenance work” means maintenance  
13          work that is essential, regularly scheduled, or a re-  
14          quired inspection item, as determined by the Admin-  
15          istrator.

16           (2) PART 121 AIR CARRIER.—The term “part  
17          121 air carrier” means an air carrier that holds a  
18          certificate issued under part 121 of title 14, Code of  
19          Federal Regulations.

20           (3) PART 145 REPAIR STATION.—The term  
21          “part 145 repair station” means a repair station  
22          that holds a certificate issued under part 145 of title  
23          14, Code of Federal Regulations.

24           (4) NONCERTIFICATED MAINTENANCE PRO-  
25          VIDER.—The term “noncertificated maintenance



1 provider” means a maintenance provider that does  
2 not hold a certificate issued under part 121 or part  
3 145 of title 14 Code of Federal Regulations.

4 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
5 authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be nec-  
6 essary for the Administrator to hire additional field safety  
7 inspectors to ensure adequate and timely inspection of  
8 maintenance providers that perform covered maintenance  
9 work.

10 **SEC. 311. AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIREFIGHTING STAND-**  
11 **ARDS.**

12 (a) RULEMAKING PROCEEDING.—Not later than 180  
13 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Adminis-  
14 trator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall initiate  
15 a rulemaking proceeding for the purpose of issuing a pro-  
16 posed and final rule that revises the aircraft rescue and  
17 firefighting standards (“ARFF”) under part 139 of title  
18 14, Code of Federal Regulations, to improve the protection  
19 of the traveling public, other persons, aircraft, buildings,  
20 and the environment from fires and hazardous materials  
21 incidents.

22 (b) CONTENTS OF PROPOSED AND FINAL RULE.—  
23 The proposed and final rule to be issued under subsection  
24 (a) shall address the following:

1           (1) The mission of aircraft rescue and fire-  
2           fighting personnel, including responsibilities for pas-  
3           senger egress in the context of other Administration  
4           requirements.

5           (2) The proper level of staffing.

6           (3) The timeliness of a response.

7           (4) The handling of hazardous materials inci-  
8           dents at airports.

9           (5) Proper vehicle deployment.

10          (6) The need for equipment modernization.

11          (c) CONSISTENCY WITH VOLUNTARY CONSENSUS  
12 STANDARDS.—The proposed and final rule issued under  
13 subsection (a) shall be, to the extent practical, consistent  
14 with national voluntary consensus standards for aircraft  
15 rescue and firefighting services at airports.

16          (d) ASSESSMENTS OF POTENTIAL IMPACTS.—In the  
17 rulemaking proceeding initiated under subsection (a), the  
18 Administrator shall assess the potential impact of any re-  
19 visions to the firefighting standards on airports and air  
20 transportation service.

21          (e) INCONSISTENCY WITH STANDARDS.—If the pro-  
22 posed or final rule issued under subsection (a) is not con-  
23 sistent with national voluntary consensus standards for  
24 aircraft rescue and firefighting services at airports, the  
25 Administrator shall submit to the Office of Management

1 and Budget an explanation of the reasons for such incon-  
2 sistency in accordance with section 12(d) of the National  
3 Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 (15  
4 U.S.C. 272 note; 110 Stat. 783).

5 (f) FINAL RULE.—Not later than 24 months after  
6 the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall  
7 issue the final rule required by subsection (a).

8 **SEC. 312. COCKPIT SMOKE.**

9 (a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct  
10 a study on the effectiveness of oversight activities of the  
11 Federal Aviation Administration relating to preventing or  
12 mitigating the effects of dense continuous smoke in the  
13 cockpit of a commercial aircraft.

14 (b) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
15 of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
16 submit to Congress a report on the results of the study.

17 **SEC. 313. SAFETY OF HELICOPTER AIR AMBULANCE OPER-**  
18 **ATIONS.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 447 (as amended by this  
20 Act) is further amended by adding at the end the fol-  
21 lowing:

22 **“§ 44732. Helicopter air ambulance operations**

23 “(a) RULEMAKING.—The Administrator of the Fed-  
24 eral Aviation Administration shall conduct a rulemaking  
25 proceeding to improve the safety of flight crewmembers,

1 medical personnel, and passengers onboard helicopters  
2 providing helicopter air ambulance services under part 135  
3 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.

4 “(b) MATTERS TO BE ADDRESSED.—In conducting  
5 the rulemaking proceeding under subsection (a), the Ad-  
6 ministrator shall address the following:

7 “(1) Flight request and dispatch procedures, in-  
8 cluding performance-based flight dispatch proce-  
9 dures.

10 “(2) Pilot training standards, including—

11 “(A) mandatory training requirements, in-  
12 cluding a minimum time for completing the  
13 training requirements;

14 “(B) training subject areas, such as com-  
15 munications procedures and appropriate tech-  
16 nology use;

17 “(C) establishment of training standards  
18 in—

19 “(i) crew resource management;

20 “(ii) flight risk evaluation;

21 “(iii) preventing controlled flight into  
22 terrain;

23 “(iv) recovery from inadvertent flight  
24 into instrument meteorological conditions;

1                   “(v) operational control of the pilot in  
2                   command; and

3                   “(vi) use of flight simulation training  
4                   devices and line oriented flight training.

5                   “(3) Safety-enhancing technology and equip-  
6                   ment, including—

7                   “(A) helicopter terrain awareness and  
8                   warning systems;

9                   “(B) radar altimeters;

10                  “(C) devices that perform the function of  
11                  flight data recorders and cockpit voice record-  
12                  ers, to the extent feasible; and

13                  “(D) safety equipment that should be worn  
14                  or used by flight crewmembers and medical per-  
15                  sonnel on a flight, including the possible use of  
16                  shoulder harnesses, helmets, seatbelts, and fire  
17                  resistant clothing to enhance crash surviv-  
18                  ability.

19                  “(4) Such other matters as the Administrator  
20                  considers appropriate.

21                  “(c) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.—In issuing a final  
22                  rule under subsection (a), the Administrator, at a min-  
23                  imum, shall provide for the following:

24                  “(1) FLIGHT RISK EVALUATION PROGRAM.—

25                  The Administrator shall ensure that a part 135 cer-

1       tificate holder providing helicopter air ambulance  
2       services—

3               “(A) establishes a flight risk evaluation  
4               program, based on FAA Notice 8000.301  
5               issued by the Administration on August 1,  
6               2005, including any updates thereto;

7               “(B) as part of the flight risk evaluation  
8               program, develops a checklist for use by pilots  
9               in determining whether a flight request should  
10              be accepted; and

11              “(C) requires the pilots of the certificate  
12              holder to use the checklist.

13              “(2) OPERATIONAL CONTROL CENTER.—The  
14              Administrator shall ensure that a part 135 certifi-  
15              cate holder providing helicopter air ambulance serv-  
16              ices using 10 or more helicopters has an operational  
17              control center that meets such requirements as the  
18              Administrator may prescribe.

19              “(3) COMPLIANCE.—The Administrator shall  
20              ensure that a part 135 certificate holder providing  
21              helicopter air ambulance services complies with ap-  
22              plicable regulations under part 135 of title 14, Code  
23              of Federal Regulations, including regulations on  
24              weather minima and flight and duty time whenever  
25              medical personnel are onboard the aircraft.

1 “(d) DEADLINES.—The Administrator shall—

2 “(1) not later than 180 days after the date of  
3 enactment of this section, issue a notice of proposed  
4 rulemaking under subsection (a); and

5 “(2) not later than 16 months after the close  
6 of the comment period on the proposed rule, issue  
7 a final rule.

8 “(e) PART 135 CERTIFICATE HOLDER DEFINED.—

9 In this section, the term ‘part 135 certificate holder’  
10 means a person holding a certificate issued under part 135  
11 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.

12 **“§ 44733. Collection of data on helicopter air ambu-**  
13 **lance operations**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Fed-  
15 eral Aviation Administration shall require a part 135 cer-  
16 tificate holder providing helicopter air ambulance services  
17 to submit to the Administrator, not later than one year  
18 after the date of enactment of this section, and annually  
19 thereafter, a report containing, at a minimum, the fol-  
20 lowing data:

21 “(1) The number of helicopters that the certifi-  
22 cate holder uses to provide helicopter air ambulance  
23 services and the base locations of the helicopters.

24 “(2) The number of flights and hours flown, by  
25 registration number, during which helicopters oper-

1       ated by the certificate holder were providing heli-  
2       copter air ambulance services.

3           “(3) The number of flight requests for a heli-  
4       copter providing helicopter air ambulance services  
5       that were accepted or declined by the certificate  
6       holder and the type of each such flight request (such  
7       as scene response, inter-facility transport, organ  
8       transport, or ferry or repositioning flight).

9           “(4) The number of accidents involving heli-  
10      copters operated by the certificate holder while pro-  
11      viding helicopter air ambulance services and a de-  
12      scription of the accidents.

13          “(5) The number of flights and hours flown  
14      under instrument flight rules by helicopters operated  
15      by the certificate holder while providing helicopter  
16      air ambulance services.

17          “(6) The time of day of each flight flown by  
18      helicopters operated by the certificate holder while  
19      providing helicopter air ambulance services.

20          “(b) REPORTING PERIOD.—Data contained in a re-  
21      port submitted by a part 135 certificate holder under sub-  
22      section (a) shall relate to such reporting period as the Ad-  
23      ministrator determines appropriate.

24          “(c) DATABASE.—Not later than 6 months after the  
25      date of enactment of this section, the Administrator shall



1 develop a method to collect and store the data collected  
2 under subsection (a), including a method to protect the  
3 confidentiality of any trade secret or proprietary informa-  
4 tion provided in response to this section.

5 “(d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 24  
6 months after the date of enactment of this section, and  
7 annually thereafter, the Administrator shall submit to the  
8 Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the  
9 House of Representatives and the Committee on Com-  
10 merce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report  
11 containing a summary of the data collected under sub-  
12 section (a).

13 “(e) PART 135 CERTIFICATE HOLDER DEFINED.—  
14 In this section, the term ‘part 135 certificate holder’  
15 means a person holding a certificate issued under part 135  
16 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.”.

17 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
18 ter 447 (as amended by this Act) is further amended by  
19 adding at the end the following:

“Sec. 44732. Helicopter air ambulance operations.

“Sec. 44733. Collection of data on helicopter air ambulance operations.”.

20 **SEC. 314. FEASIBILITY OF REQUIRING HELICOPTER PILOTS**  
21 **TO USE NIGHT VISION GOGGLES.**

22 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
23 tion Administration shall carry out a study on the feasi-  
24 bility of requiring pilots of helicopters providing helicopter

1 air ambulance services under part 135 of title 14, Code  
2 of Federal Regulations, to use night vision goggles during  
3 nighttime operations.

4 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting the study, the  
5 Administrator shall consult with owners and operators of  
6 helicopters providing helicopter air ambulance services  
7 under such part 135 and aviation safety professionals to  
8 determine the benefits, financial considerations, and risks  
9 associated with requiring the use of night vision goggles.

10 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than one year  
11 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator  
12 shall submit to the Committee on Transportation and In-  
13 frastructure of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
14 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
15 Senate a report on the results of the study.

16 **SEC. 315. STUDY OF HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIR AM-**  
17 **BULANCE SERVICES.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General shall  
19 conduct a study of the helicopter and fixed-wing air ambu-  
20 lance industry. The study shall include information, anal-  
21 ysis, and recommendations pertinent to ensuring a safe  
22 air ambulance industry.

23 (b) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—In conducting the  
24 study, the Comptroller General shall obtain detailed infor-

1 mation on the following aspects of the air ambulance in-  
2 dustry:

3 (1) A review of the industry, for part 135 cer-  
4 tificate holders and indirect carriers providing heli-  
5 copter and fixed-wing air ambulance services, includ-  
6 ing—

7 (A) a listing of the number, size, and loca-  
8 tion of helicopter and fixed-wing aircraft and  
9 their flight bases;

10 (B) affiliations of certificate holders and  
11 indirect carriers with hospitals, governments,  
12 and other entities;

13 (C) coordination of air ambulance services,  
14 with each other, State and local emergency  
15 medical services systems, referring entities, and  
16 receiving hospitals;

17 (D) nature of services contracts, sources of  
18 payment, financial relationships between certifi-  
19 cate holders and indirect carriers providing air  
20 ambulance services and referring entities, and  
21 costs of operations; and

22 (E) a survey of business models for air  
23 ambulance operations, including expenses,  
24 structure, and sources of income.

1           (2) Air ambulance request and dispatch prac-  
2           tices, including the various types of protocols, mod-  
3           els, training, certifications, and air medical commu-  
4           nications centers relating to part 135 certificate  
5           holders and indirect carriers providing helicopter  
6           and fixed-wing air ambulance services, including—

7                   (A) the practices that emergency and med-  
8                   ical officials use to request an air ambulance;

9                   (B) information on whether economic or  
10                  other nonmedical factors lead to air ambulance  
11                  transport when it is not medically needed, ap-  
12                  propriate, or safe; and

13                  (C) the cause, occurrence, and extent of  
14                  delays in air ambulance transport.

15           (3) Economic and medical issues relating to the  
16           air ambulance industry, including—

17                   (A) licensing;

18                   (B) certificates of need;

19                   (C) public convenience and necessity re-  
20                  quirements;

21                   (D) assignment of geographic coverage  
22                  areas;

23                   (E) accreditation requirements;

24                   (F) compliance with dispatch procedures;

25                  and

1 (G) requirements for medical equipment  
2 and personnel onboard the aircraft.

3 (4) Such other matters as the Comptroller Gen-  
4 eral considers relevant to the purpose of the study.

5 (c) ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—Based on  
6 information obtained under subsection (b) and other infor-  
7 mation the Comptroller General considers appropriate, the  
8 report shall also include an analysis and specific rec-  
9 ommendations, as appropriate, related to—

10 (1) the relationship between State regulation  
11 and Federal preemption of rates, routes, and serv-  
12 ices of air ambulances;

13 (2) the extent to which Federal law may impact  
14 existing State regulation of air ambulances and the  
15 potential effect of greater State regulation—

16 (A) in the air ambulance industry, on the  
17 economic viability of air ambulance services, the  
18 availability and coordination of service, and  
19 costs of operations both in rural and highly  
20 populated areas;

21 (B) on the quality of patient care and out-  
22 comes; and

23 (C) on competition and safety; and

1           (3) whether systemic or other problems exist on  
2           a statewide, regional, or national basis with the cur-  
3           rent system governing air ambulances.

4           (d) REPORT.—Not later than June 1, 2010, the  
5           Comptroller General shall submit to the Secretary of  
6           Transportation and the appropriate committees of Con-  
7           gress a report containing its findings and recommenda-  
8           tions regarding the study under this section.

9           (e) ADOPTION OF RECOMMENDED POLICY  
10          CHANGES.—Not later than 60 days after the date of re-  
11          ceipt of the report under subsection (d), the Secretary  
12          shall issue a report to the appropriate committees of Con-  
13          gress, that—

14                 (1) specifies which, if any, policy changes rec-  
15                 ommended by the Comptroller General and any  
16                 other policy changes with respect to air ambulances  
17                 the Secretary will adopt and implement; and

18                 (2) includes recommendations for legislative  
19                 change, if appropriate.

20          (f) PART 135 CERTIFICATE HOLDER DEFINED.—In  
21          this section, the term “part 135 certificate holder” means  
22          a person holding a certificate issued under part 135 of  
23          title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.

1       **Subtitle B—Unmanned Aircraft**  
2                                   **Systems**

3       **SEC. 321. COMMERCIAL UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS IN-**  
4                                   **TEGRATION PLAN.**

5           (a) INTEGRATION PLAN.—

6               (1) COMPREHENSIVE PLAN.—Not later than 9  
7               months after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
8               Secretary, in consultation with representatives of the  
9               aviation industry, shall develop a comprehensive plan  
10              to safely integrate commercial unmanned aircraft  
11              systems into the national airspace system.

12             (2) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.—In developing  
13             the plan under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall, at  
14             a minimum—

15               (A) review technologies and research that  
16               will assist in facilitating the safe integration of  
17               commercial unmanned aircraft systems into the  
18               national airspace system;

19               (B) provide recommendations or projec-  
20               tions for the rulemaking to be conducted under  
21               subsection (b) to—

22                   (i) define the acceptable standards for  
23                   operations and certification of commercial  
24                   unmanned aircraft systems;

1           (ii) ensure that any commercial un-  
2           manned aircraft system includes a detect,  
3           sense, and avoid capability; and

4           (iii) develop standards and require-  
5           ments for the operator, pilot, and pro-  
6           grammer of a commercial unmanned air-  
7           craft system, including standards and re-  
8           quirements for registration and licensing;

9           (C) recommend how best to enhance the  
10          technologies and subsystems necessary to effect  
11          the safe and routine operations of commercial  
12          unmanned aircraft systems in the national air-  
13          space system; and

14          (D) recommend how a phased-in approach  
15          to the integration of commercial unmanned air-  
16          craft systems into the national airspace system  
17          can best be achieved and a timeline upon which  
18          such a phase-in shall occur.

19          (3) DEADLINE.—The plan to be developed  
20          under paragraph (1) shall provide for the safe inte-  
21          gration of commercial unmanned aircraft systems  
22          into the national airspace system as soon as possible,  
23          but not later than September 30, 2013.

24          (4) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than one  
25          year after the date of enactment of this Act, the



1 Secretary shall submit to Congress a copy of the  
2 plan developed under paragraph (1).

3 (b) RULEMAKING.—Not later than 18 months after  
4 the date on which the integration plan is submitted to  
5 Congress under subsection (a)(4), the Administrator of  
6 the Federal Aviation Administration shall publish in the  
7 Federal Register a notice of proposed rulemaking to im-  
8 plement the recommendations of the integration plan.

9 (c) AUTHORIZATION.—There are authorized to be ap-  
10 propriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out  
11 this section.

12 **SEC. 322. SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN UNMANNED AIR-**  
13 **CRAFT SYSTEMS.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding the require-  
15 ments of sections 321 and 323, and not later than 6  
16 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
17 retary shall determine if certain unmanned aircraft sys-  
18 tems may operate safely in the national airspace system  
19 before completion of the plan and rulemaking required by  
20 section 321 or the guidance required by section 323.

21 (b) ASSESSMENT OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYS-  
22 TEMS.—In making the determination under subsection  
23 (a), the Secretary shall determine, at a minimum—

24 (1) which types of unmanned aircraft systems,  
25 if any, as a result of their size, weight, speed, oper-

1 ational capability, proximity to airports and popu-  
2 lation areas, and operation within visual line-of-sight  
3 do not create a hazard to users of the national air-  
4 space system or the public or pose a threat to na-  
5 tional security; and

6 (2) whether a certificate of authorization or an  
7 airworthiness certification under section 44704 of  
8 title 49, United States Code, is required for the op-  
9 eration of unmanned aircraft systems identified  
10 under paragraph (1).

11 (c) REQUIREMENTS FOR SAFE OPERATION.—If the  
12 Secretary determines under this section that certain un-  
13 manned aircraft systems may operate safely in the na-  
14 tional airspace system, the Secretary shall establish re-  
15 quirements for the safe operation of such aircraft systems  
16 in the national airspace system.

17 **SEC. 323. PUBLIC UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS.**

18 Not later than 9 months after the date of enactment  
19 of this Act, the Secretary shall issue guidance regarding  
20 the operation of public unmanned aircraft systems to—

21 (1) expedite the issuance of a certificate of au-  
22 thorization process;

23 (2) provide for a collaborative process with pub-  
24 lic agencies to allow for an incremental expansion of  
25 access to the national airspace system as technology

1 matures and the necessary safety analysis and data  
2 become available and until standards are completed  
3 and technology issues are resolved; and

4 (3) facilitate the capability of public agencies to  
5 develop and use test ranges, subject to operating re-  
6 strictions required by the Federal Aviation Adminis-  
7 tration, to test and operate unmanned aircraft sys-  
8 tems.

9 **SEC. 324. DEFINITIONS.**

10 In this subtitle, the following definitions apply:

11 (1) **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION.**—The  
12 term “certificate of authorization” means a Federal  
13 Aviation Administration grant of approval for a spe-  
14 cific flight operation.

15 (2) **DETECT, SENSE, AND AVOID CAPABILITY.**—  
16 The term “detect, sense, and avoid capability”  
17 means the technical capability to perform separation  
18 assurance and collision avoidance, as defined by the  
19 Federal Aviation Administration.

20 (3) **PUBLIC UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM.**—  
21 The term “public unmanned aircraft system” means  
22 an unmanned aircraft system that meets the quali-  
23 fications and conditions required for operation of a  
24 public aircraft, as defined by section 40102 of title  
25 49, United States Code.

1           (4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
2 the Secretary of Transportation.

3           (5) TEST RANGE.—The term “test range”  
4 means a defined geographic area where research and  
5 development are conducted.

6           (6) UNMANNED AIRCRAFT.—The term “un-  
7 manned aircraft” means an aircraft that is operated  
8 without the possibility of direct human intervention  
9 from within or on the aircraft.

10          (7) UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM.—The term  
11 “unmanned aircraft system” means an unmanned  
12 aircraft and associated elements (such as commu-  
13 nication links and a ground control station) that are  
14 required to operate safely and efficiently in the na-  
15 tional airspace system.

## 16 **Subtitle C—Safety and Protections**

### 17 **SEC. 331. AVIATION SAFETY WHISTLEBLOWER INVESTIGA-** 18 **TION OFFICE.**

19          Section 106 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
20 lowing:

21          “(s) AVIATION SAFETY WHISTLEBLOWER INVES-  
22 TIGATION OFFICE.—

23               “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in  
24 the Federal Aviation Administration (in this sub-  
25 section referred to as the ‘Agency’) an Aviation

1 Safety Whistleblower Investigation Office (in this  
2 subsection referred to as the ‘Office’).

3 “(2) DIRECTOR.—

4 “(A) APPOINTMENT.—The head of the Of-  
5 fice shall be the Director, who shall be ap-  
6 pointed by the Secretary of Transportation.

7 “(B) REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS  
8 TO SECRETARY.—The Director shall provide  
9 regular reports to the Secretary of Transpor-  
10 tation. The Director may recommend that the  
11 Secretary take any action necessary for the Of-  
12 fice to carry out its functions, including protec-  
13 tion of complainants and witnesses.

14 “(C) QUALIFICATIONS.—The Director  
15 shall have a demonstrated ability in investiga-  
16 tions and knowledge of or experience in avia-  
17 tion.

18 “(D) TERM.—The Director shall be ap-  
19 pointed for a term of 5 years.

20 “(E) VACANCY.—Any individual appointed  
21 to fill a vacancy in the position of the Director  
22 occurring before the expiration of the term for  
23 which the individual’s predecessor was ap-  
24 pointed shall be appointed for the remainder of  
25 that term.

1           “(3) COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS.—

2                   “(A) AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.—The Di-  
3           rector shall—

4                           “(i) receive complaints and informa-  
5                           tion submitted by employees of persons  
6                           holding certificates issued under title 14,  
7                           Code of Federal Regulations, and employ-  
8                           ees of the Agency concerning the possible  
9                           existence of an activity relating to a viola-  
10                          tion of an order, regulation, or standard of  
11                          the Agency or any other provision of Fed-  
12                          eral law relating to aviation safety;

13                           “(ii) assess complaints and informa-  
14                           tion submitted under clause (i) and deter-  
15                           mine whether a substantial likelihood ex-  
16                           ists that a violation of an order, regulation,  
17                           or standard of the Agency or any other  
18                           provision of Federal law relating to avia-  
19                           tion safety may have occurred; and

20                           “(iii) based on findings of the assess-  
21                           ment conducted under clause (ii), make  
22                           recommendations to the Secretary and Ad-  
23                           ministrators in writing for—

24                                   “(I) further investigation by the  
25                                   Office, the Inspector General of the

1 Department of Transportation, or  
2 other appropriate investigative body;  
3 or

4 “(II) corrective actions.

5 “(B) DISCLOSURE OF IDENTITIES.—The  
6 Director shall not disclose the identity or identi-  
7 fying information of an individual who submits  
8 a complaint or information under subparagraph  
9 (A)(i) unless—

10 “(i) the individual consents to the dis-  
11 closure in writing; or

12 “(ii) the Director determines, in the  
13 course of an investigation, that the dis-  
14 closure is unavoidable, in which case the Di-  
15 rector shall provide the individual with rea-  
16 sonable advance notice.

17 “(C) INDEPENDENCE OF DIRECTOR.—The  
18 Secretary, the Administrator, or any officer or  
19 employee of the Agency may not prevent or pro-  
20 hibit the Director from initiating, carrying out,  
21 or completing any assessment of a complaint or  
22 information submitted under subparagraph  
23 (A)(i) or from reporting to Congress on any  
24 such assessment.

1           “(D) ACCESS TO INFORMATION.—In con-  
2           ducting an assessment of a complaint or infor-  
3           mation submitted under subparagraph (A)(i),  
4           the Director shall have access to, and can order  
5           the retention of, all records, reports, audits, re-  
6           views, documents, papers, recommendations,  
7           and other material necessary to determine  
8           whether a substantial likelihood exists that a  
9           violation of an order, regulation, or standard of  
10          the Agency or any other provision of Federal  
11          law relating to aviation safety may have oc-  
12          curred. The Director may order sworn testi-  
13          mony from appropriate witnesses during the  
14          course of an investigation.

15          “(E) PROCEDURE.—The Office shall es-  
16          tablish procedures equivalent to sections  
17          1213(d) and 1213(e) of title 5 for investigation,  
18          report, employee comment, and evaluation by  
19          the Secretary for any investigation conducted  
20          pursuant to paragraph (3)(A).

21          “(4) RESPONSES TO RECOMMENDATIONS.—The  
22          Administrator shall—

23                 “(A) respond within 60 days to a rec-  
24                 ommendation made by the Director under para-  
25                 graph (3)(A)(iii) in writing and retain records



1 related to any further investigations or correc-  
2 tive actions taken in response to the rec-  
3 ommendation, in accordance with established  
4 record retention requirements; and

5 “(B) ensure that the findings of all refer-  
6 rals for further investigation or corrective ac-  
7 tions taken are reported to the Director.

8 “(5) INCIDENT REPORTS.—If the Director de-  
9 termines there is a substantial likelihood that a vio-  
10 lation of an order, regulation, or standard of the  
11 Agency or any other provision of Federal law relat-  
12 ing to aviation safety may have occurred that re-  
13 quires immediate corrective action, the Director shall  
14 report the potential violation expeditiously to the  
15 Secretary, the Administrator, and the Inspector  
16 General of the Department of Transportation.

17 “(6) REPORTING OF CRIMINAL VIOLATIONS TO  
18 INSPECTOR GENERAL.—If the Director has reason-  
19 able grounds to believe that there has been a viola-  
20 tion of Federal criminal law, the Director shall re-  
21 port the violation expeditiously to the Inspector Gen-  
22 eral.

23 “(7) RETALIATION AGAINST AGENCY EMPLOY-  
24 EES.—Any retaliatory action taken or threatened  
25 against an employee of the Agency for good faith

1 participation in activities under this subsection is  
2 prohibited. The Director shall make all policy rec-  
3 ommendations and specific requests to the Secretary  
4 for relief necessary to protect employees of the  
5 Agency who initiate or participate in investigations  
6 under this subsection. The Secretary shall respond  
7 in a timely manner and shall share the responses  
8 with the appropriate committees of Congress.

9 “(8) DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS.—The Secretary  
10 shall exercise the Secretary’s authority under section  
11 2302 of title 5 for the prevention of prohibited per-  
12 sonnel actions in any case in which the prohibited  
13 personnel action is taken against an employee of the  
14 Agency who, in good faith, has reported the possible  
15 existence of an activity relating to a violation of an  
16 order, regulation, or standard of the Agency or any  
17 other provision of Federal law relating to aviation  
18 safety. In exercising such authority, the Secretary  
19 may subject an employee of the Agency who has  
20 taken or failed to take, or threatened to take or fail  
21 to take, a personnel action in violation of such sec-  
22 tion to a disciplinary action up to and including ter-  
23 mination.

1           “(9) ANNUAL REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Not  
2 later than October 1 of each year, the Director shall  
3 submit to Congress a public report containing—

4           “(A) information on the number of submis-  
5 sions of complaints and information received by  
6 the Director under paragraph (3)(A)(i) in the  
7 preceding 12-month period;

8           “(B) summaries of those submissions;

9           “(C) summaries of further investigations,  
10 corrective actions recommended, and referrals  
11 in response to the submissions;

12           “(D) summaries of the responses of the  
13 Administrator to such recommendations; and

14           “(E) an evaluation of personnel and re-  
15 sources necessary to effectively support the  
16 mandate of the Office.”.

17 **SEC. 332. MODIFICATION OF CUSTOMER SERVICE INITIA-**  
18 **TIVE.**

19           (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

20           (1) Subsections (a) and (d) of section 40101 of  
21 title 49, United States Code, directs the Federal  
22 Aviation Administration (in this section referred to  
23 as the “Agency”) to make safety its highest priority.

24           (2) In 1996, to ensure that there would be no  
25 appearance of a conflict of interest for the Agency

1 in carrying out its safety responsibilities, Congress  
2 amended section 40101(d) of such title to remove  
3 the responsibilities of the Agency to promote air-  
4 lines.

5 (3) Despite these directives from Congress re-  
6 garding the priority of safety, the Agency issued a  
7 vision statement in which it stated that it has a “vi-  
8 sion” of “being responsive to our customers and ac-  
9 countable to the public” and, in 2003, issued a cus-  
10 tomer service initiative that required aviation inspec-  
11 tors to treat air carriers and other aviation certifi-  
12 cate holders as “customers” rather than regulated  
13 entities.

14 (4) The initiatives described in paragraph (3)  
15 appear to have given regulated entities and Agency  
16 inspectors the impression that the management of  
17 the Agency gives an unduly high priority to the sat-  
18 isfaction of regulated entities regarding its inspec-  
19 tion and certification decisions and other lawful ac-  
20 tions of its safety inspectors.

21 (5) As a result of the emphasis on customer  
22 satisfaction, some managers of the Agency have dis-  
23 couraged vigorous enforcement and replaced inspec-  
24 tors whose lawful actions adversely affected an air  
25 carrier.

1 (b) MODIFICATION OF INITIATIVE.—Not later than  
2 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Ad-  
3 ministrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall  
4 modify the customer service initiative, mission and vision  
5 statements, and other statements of policy of the Agen-  
6 cy—

7 (1) to remove any reference to air carriers or  
8 other entities regulated by the Agency as “cus-  
9 tomers”;

10 (2) to clarify that in regulating safety the only  
11 customers of the Agency are individuals traveling on  
12 aircraft; and

13 (3) to clarify that air carriers and other entities  
14 regulated by the Agency do not have the right to se-  
15 lect the employees of the Agency who will inspect  
16 their operations.

17 (c) SAFETY PRIORITY.—In carrying out the Adminis-  
18 trator’s responsibilities, the Administrator shall ensure  
19 that safety is given a higher priority than preventing the  
20 dissatisfaction of an air carrier or other entity regulated  
21 by the Agency with an employee of the Agency.

1 **SEC. 333. POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS FOR FLIGHT**  
2 **STANDARDS INSPECTORS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 44711 of title 49, United  
4 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
5 lowing:

6 “(d) POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS FOR  
7 FLIGHT STANDARDS INSPECTORS.—

8 “(1) PROHIBITION.—A person holding an oper-  
9 ating certificate issued under title 14, Code of Fed-  
10 eral Regulations, may not knowingly employ, or  
11 make a contractual arrangement which permits, an  
12 individual to act as an agent or representative of the  
13 certificate holder in any matter before the Federal  
14 Aviation Administration (in this subsection referred  
15 to as the ‘Agency’) if the individual, in the preceding  
16 2-year period—

17 “(A) served as, or was responsible for over-  
18 sight of, a flight standards inspector of the  
19 Agency; and

20 “(B) had responsibility to inspect, or over-  
21 see inspection of, the operations of the certifi-  
22 cate holder.

23 “(2) WRITTEN AND ORAL COMMUNICATIONS.—

24 For purposes of paragraph (1), an individual shall  
25 be considered to be acting as an agent or representa-  
26 tive of a certificate holder in a matter before the

1 Agency if the individual makes any written or oral  
2 communication on behalf of the certificate holder to  
3 the Agency (or any of its officers or employees) in  
4 connection with a particular matter, whether or not  
5 involving a specific party and without regard to  
6 whether the individual has participated in, or had  
7 responsibility for, the particular matter while serving  
8 as a flight standards inspector of the Agency.”.

9 (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendment made by sub-  
10 section (a) shall not apply to an individual employed by  
11 a certificate holder as of the date of enactment of this  
12 Act.

13 **SEC. 334. ASSIGNMENT OF PRINCIPAL SUPERVISORY IN-**  
14 **SPECTORS.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—An individual serving as a prin-  
16 cipal supervisory inspector of the Federal Aviation Admin-  
17 istration (in this section referred to as the “Agency”) may  
18 not be responsible for overseeing the operations of a single  
19 air carrier for a continuous period of more than 5 years.

20 (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—An individual serv-  
21 ing as a principal supervisory inspector of the Agency with  
22 respect to an air carrier as of the date of enactment of  
23 this Act may be responsible for overseeing the operations  
24 of the carrier until the last day of the 5-year period speci-

1 fied in subsection (a) or last day of the 2-year period be-  
2 ginning on such date of enactment, whichever is later.

3 (c) ISSUANCE OF ORDER.—Not later than 30 days  
4 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator  
5 of the Federal Aviation Administration shall issue an  
6 order to carry out this section.

7 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
8 are authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator  
9 such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section.

10 **SEC. 335. HEADQUARTERS REVIEW OF AIR TRANSPOR-**  
11 **TATION OVERSIGHT SYSTEM DATABASE.**

12 (a) REVIEWS.—The Administrator of the Federal  
13 Aviation Administration shall establish a process by which  
14 the air transportation oversight system database of the  
15 Federal Aviation Administration (in this section referred  
16 to as the “Agency”) is reviewed by a team of employees  
17 of the Agency, including at least one employee selected by  
18 the exclusive bargaining representative for aviation safety  
19 inspectors, on a monthly basis to ensure that—

20 (1) any trends in regulatory compliance are  
21 identified; and

22 (2) appropriate corrective actions are taken in  
23 accordance with Agency regulations, advisory direc-  
24 tives, policies, and procedures.

25 (b) MONTHLY TEAM REPORTS.—



1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The team of employees con-  
2           ducting a monthly review of the air transportation  
3           oversight system database under subsection (a) shall  
4           submit to the Administrator, the Associate Adminis-  
5           trator for Aviation Safety, and the Director of  
6           Flight Standards a report on the results of the re-  
7           view.

8           (2) CONTENTS.—A report submitted under  
9           paragraph (1) shall identify—

10                   (A) any trends in regulatory compliance  
11                   discovered by the team of employees in con-  
12                   ducting the monthly review; and

13                   (B) any corrective actions taken or pro-  
14                   posed to be taken in response to the trends.

15           (c) QUARTERLY REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—The Ad-  
16           ministrator, on a quarterly basis, shall submit to the Com-  
17           mittee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House  
18           of Representatives and the Committee on Commerce,  
19           Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report on the  
20           results of reviews of the air transportation oversight sys-  
21           tem database conducted under this section, including cop-  
22           ies of reports received under subsection (b).

1 **SEC. 336. IMPROVED VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE REPORTING**  
2 **SYSTEM.**

3 (a) **VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE REPORTING PROGRAM**  
4 **DEFINED.**—In this section, the term “Voluntary Disclo-  
5 sure Reporting Program” means the program established  
6 by the Federal Aviation Administration through Advisory  
7 Circular 00–58A, dated September 8, 2006, including any  
8 subsequent revisions thereto.

9 (b) **VERIFICATION.**—The Administrator of the Fed-  
10 eral Aviation Administration shall modify the Voluntary  
11 Disclosure Reporting Program to require inspectors to—

12 (1) verify that air carriers implement com-  
13 prehensive solutions to correct the underlying causes  
14 of the violations voluntarily disclosed by such air  
15 carriers; and

16 (2) confirm, before approving a final report of  
17 a violation, that the violation, or another violation  
18 occurring under the same circumstances, has not  
19 been previously discovered by an inspector or self-  
20 disclosed by the air carrier.

21 (c) **SUPERVISORY REVIEW OF VOLUNTARY SELF**  
22 **DISCLOSURES.**—The Administrator shall establish a proc-  
23 ess by which voluntary self-disclosures received from air  
24 carriers are reviewed and approved by a supervisor after  
25 the initial review by an inspector.

26 (d) **INSPECTOR GENERAL STUDY.**—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Inspector General of  
2 the Department of Transportation shall conduct a  
3 study of the Voluntary Disclosure Reporting Pro-  
4 gram.

5           (2) REVIEW.—In conducting the study, the In-  
6 spector General shall examine, at a minimum,  
7 whether—

8           (A) there is evidence that voluntary disclo-  
9 sure is resulting in regulated entities discov-  
10 ering and correcting violations to a greater ex-  
11 tent than would otherwise occur if there was no  
12 program for immunity from enforcement action;

13           (B) the voluntary disclosure program  
14 makes the Federal Aviation Administration  
15 (FAA) aware of violations that the FAA would  
16 not have discovered if there was not a program,  
17 and if a violation is disclosed voluntarily,  
18 whether the FAA insists on stronger corrective  
19 actions than would have occurred if the regu-  
20 lated entity knew of a violation, but FAA did  
21 not;

22           (C) the information the FAA gets under  
23 the program leads to fewer violations by other  
24 entities, either because the information leads  
25 other entities to look for similar violations or

1 because the information leads FAA investiga-  
2 tors to look for similar violations at other enti-  
3 ties; and

4 (D) there is any evidence that voluntary  
5 disclosure has improved compliance with regula-  
6 tions, either for the entities making disclosures  
7 or for the industry generally.

8 (3) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the  
9 date of enactment of this Act, the Inspector General  
10 shall submit to the Committee on Transportation  
11 and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives  
12 and Committee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-  
13 portation of the Senate a report on the results of the  
14 study conducted under this section.

## 15 **TITLE IV—AIR SERVICE**

### 16 **IMPROVEMENTS**

#### 17 **SEC. 401. SMOKING PROHIBITION.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 41706 is amended—

19 (1) in the section heading by striking “**sched-**  
20 **uled**” and inserting “**passenger**”; and

21 (2) by striking subsections (a) and (b) and in-  
22 serting the following:

23 “(a) SMOKING PROHIBITION IN INTRASTATE AND  
24 INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION BY AIRCRAFT.—An indi-  
25 vidual may not smoke in an aircraft—

1           “(1) in scheduled passenger interstate air  
2 transportation or scheduled passenger intrastate air  
3 transportation; and

4           “(2) in nonscheduled intrastate or interstate  
5 transportation of passengers by aircraft for com-  
6 pensation, if a flight attendant is a required crew-  
7 member on the aircraft (as determined by the Ad-  
8 ministrator of the Federal Aviation Administration).

9           “(b) SMOKING PROHIBITION IN FOREIGN AIR  
10 TRANSPORTATION.—The Secretary of Transportation  
11 shall require all air carriers and foreign air carriers to pro-  
12 hibit smoking in an aircraft—

13           “(1) in scheduled passenger foreign air trans-  
14 portation; and

15           “(2) in nonscheduled passenger foreign air  
16 transportation, if a flight attendant is a required  
17 crewmember on the aircraft (as determined by the  
18 Administrator or a foreign government).”.

19           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
20 ter 417 is amended by striking the item relating to section  
21 41706 and inserting the following:

“41706. Prohibitions against smoking on flights.”.

22 **SEC. 402. MONTHLY AIR CARRIER REPORTS.**

23           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 41708 is amended by  
24 adding at the end the following:

25           “(c) DIVERTED AND CANCELLED FLIGHTS.—

1           “(1) MONTHLY REPORTS.—The Secretary shall  
2           require an air carrier referred to in paragraph (2)  
3           to file with the Secretary a monthly report on each  
4           flight of the air carrier that is diverted from its  
5           scheduled destination to another airport and each  
6           flight of the air carrier that departs the gate at the  
7           airport at which the flight originates but is cancelled  
8           before wheels-off time.

9           “(2) APPLICABILITY.—An air carrier that is re-  
10          quired to file a monthly airline service quality per-  
11          formance report under subsection (b) shall be sub-  
12          ject to the requirement of paragraph (1).

13          “(3) CONTENTS.—A monthly report filed by an  
14          air carrier under paragraph (1) shall include, at a  
15          minimum, the following information:

16                 “(A) For a diverted flight—

17                         “(i) the flight number of the diverted  
18                         flight;

19                         “(ii) the scheduled destination of the  
20                         flight;

21                         “(iii) the date and time of the flight;

22                         “(iv) the airport to which the flight  
23                         was diverted;

24                         “(v) wheels-on time at the diverted  
25                         airport;

1           “(vi) the time, if any, passengers  
2           deplaned the aircraft at the diverted air-  
3           port; and

4           “(vii) if the flight arrives at the sched-  
5           uled destination airport—

6                   “(I) the gate-departure time at  
7                   the diverted airport;

8                   “(II) the wheels-off time at the  
9                   diverted airport;

10                   “(III) the wheels-on time at the  
11                   scheduled arrival airport; and

12                   “(IV) the gate arrival time at the  
13                   scheduled arrival airport.

14           “(B) For flights cancelled after gate de-  
15           parture—

16                   “(i) the flight number of the cancelled  
17                   flight;

18                   “(ii) the scheduled origin and destina-  
19                   tion airports of the cancelled flight;

20                   “(iii) the date and time of the can-  
21                   celled flight;

22                   “(iv) the gate-departure time of the  
23                   cancelled flight; and

24                   “(v) the time the aircraft returned to  
25                   the gate.

1           “(4) PUBLICATION.—The Secretary shall com-  
2           pile the information provided in the monthly reports  
3           filed pursuant to paragraph (1) in a single monthly  
4           report and publish such report on the website of the  
5           Department of Transportation.”.

6           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The Secretary of Transpor-  
7           tation shall require monthly reports pursuant to the  
8           amendment made by subsection (a) beginning not later  
9           than 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

10 **SEC. 403. FLIGHT OPERATIONS AT REAGAN NATIONAL AIR-**  
11 **PORT.**

12           (a) BEYOND PERIMETER EXEMPTIONS.—Section  
13 41718(a) is amended by striking “24” and inserting “34”.

14           (b) LIMITATIONS.—Section 41718(c)(2) is amended  
15 by striking “3 operations” and inserting “5 operations”.

16           (c) ALLOCATION OF BEYOND-PERIMETER EXEMP-  
17 TIONS.—Section 41718(c) is amended—

18           (1) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as  
19 paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively; and

20           (2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
21 lowing:

22           “(3) SLOTS.—The Administrator of the Federal  
23 Aviation Administration shall reduce the hourly air  
24 carrier slot quota for Ronald Reagan Washington  
25 National Airport in section 93.123(a) of title 14,



1 Code of Federal Regulations, by a total of 10 slots  
2 that are available for allocation. Such reductions  
3 shall be taken in the 6:00 a.m., 10:00 p.m., or 11:00  
4 p.m. hours, as determined by the Administrator, in  
5 order to grant exemptions under subsection (a).”.

6 (d) SCHEDULING PRIORITY.—Section 41718 is  
7 amended—

8 (1) by redesignating subsections (e) and (f) as  
9 subsections (f) and (g), respectively; and

10 (2) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-  
11 lowing:

12 “(e) SCHEDULING PRIORITY.—Operations conducted  
13 by new entrant air carriers and limited incumbent air car-  
14 riers shall be afforded a scheduling priority over oper-  
15 ations conducted by other air carriers granted exemptions  
16 pursuant to this section, with the highest scheduling pri-  
17 ority to be afforded to beyond-perimeter operations con-  
18 ducted by new entrant air carriers and limited incumbent  
19 air carriers.”.

20 **SEC. 404. EAS CONTRACT GUIDELINES.**

21 (a) COMPENSATION GUIDELINES.—Section  
22 41737(a)(1) is amended—

23 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
24 graph (B);

1           (2) in subparagraph (C) by striking the period  
2           at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

3           (3) by adding at the end the following:

4           “(D) include provisions under which the Sec-  
5           retary may encourage an air carrier to improve air  
6           service for which compensation is being paid under  
7           this subchapter by incorporating financial incentives  
8           in an essential air service contract based on specified  
9           performance goals, including goals related to improv-  
10          ing on-time performance, reducing the number of  
11          flight cancellations, establishing reasonable fares (in-  
12          cluding joint fares beyond the hub airport), estab-  
13          lishing convenient connections to flights providing  
14          service beyond hub airports, and increasing mar-  
15          keting efforts; and

16          “(E) include provisions under which the Sec-  
17          retary may execute a long-term essential air service  
18          contract to encourage an air carrier to provide air  
19          service to an eligible place if it would be in the pub-  
20          lic interest to do so.”.

21          (b) DEADLINE FOR ISSUANCE OF REVISED GUID-  
22          ANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the date of enact-  
23          ment of this Act, the Secretary of Transportation shall  
24          issue revised guidelines governing the rate of compensa-  
25          tion payable under subchapter II of chapter 417 of title

1 49, United States Code, that incorporate the amendments  
2 made by subsection (a).

3 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date  
4 of issuance of revised guidelines pursuant to subsection  
5 (b), the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on  
6 Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Rep-  
7 resentatives and the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
8 and Transportation of the Senate a report on the extent  
9 to which the revised guidelines have been implemented and  
10 the impact, if any, such implementation has had on air  
11 carrier performance and community satisfaction with air  
12 service for which compensation is being paid under sub-  
13 chapter II of chapter 417 of title 49, United States Code.

14 **SEC. 405. ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE REFORM.**

15 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
16 41742(a)(2) of title 49, United States Code, is amended  
17 by striking “there is authorized to be appropriated  
18 \$77,000,000” and inserting “there is authorized to be ap-  
19 propriated out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund  
20 \$150,000,000”.

21 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF EXCESS FUNDS.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 41742(a) is amend-  
23 ed by adding at the end the following:

24 “(4) DISTRIBUTION OF EXCESS FUNDS.—Of  
25 the funds, if any, credited to the account established

1 under section 45303 in a fiscal year that exceed the  
2 \$50,000,000 made available for such fiscal year  
3 under paragraph (1)—

4 “(A) one-half shall be made available im-  
5 mediately for obligation and expenditure to  
6 carry out section 41743; and

7 “(B) one-half shall be made available im-  
8 mediately for obligation and expenditure to  
9 carry out subsection (b).”.

10 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
11 41742(b) is amended—

12 (A) in the first sentence by striking “mon-  
13 eys credited” and all that follows before “shall  
14 be used” and inserting “amounts made avail-  
15 able under subsection (a)(4)(B)”; and

16 (B) in the second sentence by striking  
17 “any amounts from those fees” and inserting  
18 “any of such amounts”.

19 **SEC. 406. SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE.**

20 (a) PRIORITIES.—Section 41743(c)(5) is amended—

21 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
22 graph (D);

23 (2) in subparagraph (E) by striking “fashion.”  
24 and inserting “fashion; and”; and

25 (3) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(F) multiple communities cooperate to  
2           submit a regional or multistate application to  
3           improve air service.”.

4           (b) EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION.—Section  
5 41743(e)(2) is amended by striking “2009” and inserting  
6 “2012”.

7 **SEC. 407. AIR PASSENGER SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS.**

8           (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle VII is amended by insert-  
9 ing after chapter 421 the following:

10 **“CHAPTER 423—AIR PASSENGER SERVICE**  
11 **IMPROVEMENTS**

“Sec.

“42301. Emergency contingency plans.

“42302. Consumer complaints.

“42303. Use of insecticides in passenger aircraft.

“42304. Notification of flight status by text message or email.

12 **“§ 42301. Emergency contingency plans**

13           “(a) SUBMISSION OF AIR CARRIER AND AIRPORT  
14 PLANS.—Not later than 90 days after the date of enact-  
15 ment of this section, each air carrier providing covered air  
16 transportation at a large hub airport or medium hub air-  
17 port and each operator of a large hub airport or medium  
18 hub airport shall submit to the Secretary of Transpor-  
19 tation for review and approval an emergency contingency  
20 plan in accordance with the requirements of this section.

21           “(b) COVERED AIR TRANSPORTATION DEFINED.—In  
22 this section, the term ‘covered air transportation’ means

1 scheduled passenger air transportation provided by an air  
2 carrier using aircraft with more than 30 seats.

3 “(c) AIR CARRIER PLANS.—

4 “(1) PLANS FOR INDIVIDUAL AIRPORTS.—An  
5 air carrier shall submit an emergency contingency  
6 plan under subsection (a) for—

7 “(A) each large hub airport and medium  
8 hub airport at which the carrier provides cov-  
9 ered air transportation; and

10 “(B) each large hub airport and medium  
11 hub airport at which the carrier has flights for  
12 which it has primary responsibility for inventory  
13 control.

14 “(2) CONTENTS.—An emergency contingency  
15 plan submitted by an air carrier for an airport under  
16 subsection (a) shall contain a description of how the  
17 air carrier will—

18 “(A) provide food, water that meets the  
19 standards of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42  
20 U.S.C. 300f et seq.), restroom facilities, cabin  
21 ventilation, and access to medical treatment for  
22 passengers onboard an aircraft at the airport  
23 that is on the ground for an extended period of  
24 time without access to the terminal;

1           “(B) allow passengers to deplane following  
2           excessive delays; and

3           “(C) share facilities and make gates avail-  
4           able at the airport in an emergency.

5           “(d) AIRPORT PLANS.—An emergency contingency  
6           plan submitted by an airport operator under subsection  
7           (a) shall contain—

8           “(1) a description of how the airport operator,  
9           to the maximum extent practicable, will provide for  
10          the deplanement of passengers following excessive  
11          delays and will provide for the sharing of facilities  
12          and make gates available at the airport in an emer-  
13          gency; and

14          “(2) in the case of an airport that is used by  
15          an air carrier or foreign air carrier for flights in for-  
16          eign air transportation, a description of how the air-  
17          port operator will provide for use of the airport’s  
18          terminal, to the maximum extent practicable, for the  
19          processing of passengers arriving at the airport on  
20          such a flight in the case of an excessive tarmac  
21          delay.

22          “(e) UPDATES.—

23          “(1) AIR CARRIERS.—An air carrier shall up-  
24          date the emergency contingency plan submitted by  
25          the air carrier under subsection (a) every 3 years

1 and submit the update to the Secretary for review  
2 and approval.

3 “(2) AIRPORTS.—An airport operator shall up-  
4 date the emergency contingency plan submitted by  
5 the airport operator under subsection (a) every 5  
6 years and submit the update to the Secretary for re-  
7 view and approval.

8 “(f) APPROVAL.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 9 months  
10 after the date of enactment of this section, the Sec-  
11 retary shall review and approve or require modifica-  
12 tions to emergency contingency plans submitted  
13 under subsection (a) and updates submitted under  
14 subsection (e) to ensure that the plans and updates  
15 will effectively address emergencies and provide for  
16 the health and safety of passengers.

17 “(2) CIVIL PENALTIES.—The Secretary may as-  
18 sess a civil penalty under section 46301 against an  
19 air carrier or airport that does not adhere to an  
20 emergency contingency plan approved under this  
21 subsection.

22 “(g) MINIMUM STANDARDS.—The Secretary may es-  
23 tablish, as necessary or desirable, minimum standards for  
24 elements in an emergency contingency plan required to be  
25 submitted under this section.



1       “(h) PUBLIC ACCESS.—An air carrier or airport re-  
2       quired to submit emergency contingency plans under this  
3       section shall ensure public access to such plan after its  
4       approval under this section on the Internet website of the  
5       carrier or airport or by such other means as determined  
6       by the Secretary.

7       **“§ 42302. Consumer complaints**

8       “(a) CONSUMER COMPLAINTS HOTLINE TELEPHONE  
9       NUMBER.—The Secretary of Transportation shall estab-  
10      lish a consumer complaints hotline telephone number for  
11      the use of passengers in air transportation.

12      “(b) PUBLIC NOTICE.—The Secretary shall notify  
13      the public of the telephone number established under sub-  
14      section (a).

15      “(c) NOTICE TO PASSENGERS OF AIR CARRIERS.—  
16      An air carrier providing scheduled air transportation using  
17      aircraft with 30 or more seats shall include on the Internet  
18      Web site of the carrier and on any ticket confirmation and  
19      boarding pass issued by the air carrier—

20              “(1) the hotline telephone number established  
21              under subsection (a);

22              “(2) the email address, telephone number, and  
23              mailing address of the air carrier; and

24              “(3) the email address, telephone number, and  
25              mailing address of the Aviation Consumer Protection

1 Division of the Department of Transportation for  
2 the submission of reports by passengers about air  
3 travel service problems.

4 “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
5 are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be  
6 necessary to carry out this section. Such sums shall re-  
7 main available until expended.

8 **“§ 42303. Use of insecticides in passenger aircraft**

9 “(a) INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED ON THE INTER-  
10 NET.—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish,  
11 and make available to the general public, an Internet Web  
12 site that contains a listing of countries that may require  
13 an air carrier or foreign air carrier to treat an aircraft  
14 passenger cabin with insecticides prior to a flight in for-  
15 eign air transportation to that country or to apply an aer-  
16 osol insecticide in an aircraft cabin used for such a flight  
17 when the cabin is occupied with passengers.

18 “(b) REQUIRED DISCLOSURES.—An air carrier, for-  
19 eign air carrier, or ticket agent selling, in the United  
20 States, a ticket for a flight in foreign air transportation  
21 to a country listed on the Internet Web site established  
22 under subsection (a) shall—

23 “(1) disclose, on its own Internet Web site or  
24 through other means, that the destination country  
25 may require the air carrier or foreign air carrier to

1 treat an aircraft passenger cabin with insecticides  
2 prior to the flight or to apply an aerosol insecticide  
3 in an aircraft cabin used for such a flight when the  
4 cabin is occupied with passengers; and

5 “(2) refer the purchaser of the ticket to the  
6 Internet Web site established under subsection (a)  
7 for additional information.

8 **“§ 42304. Notification of flight status by text message**  
9 **or email**

10 “Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment  
11 of this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall issue  
12 regulations to require that each air carrier that has at  
13 least 1 percent of total domestic scheduled-service pas-  
14 senger revenue provide each passenger of the carrier—

15 “(1) an option to receive a text message or  
16 email or any other comparable electronic service,  
17 subject to any fees applicable under the contract of  
18 the passenger for the electronic service, from the air  
19 carrier a notification of any change in the status of  
20 the flight of the passenger whenever the flight status  
21 is changed before the boarding process for the flight  
22 commences; and

23 “(2) the notification if the passenger requests  
24 the notification.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for sub-  
 2 title VII is amended by inserting after the item relating  
 3 to chapter 421 the following:

“423. Air Passenger Service Improvements ..... 42301”.

4 (c) PENALTIES.—Section 46301 is amended in sub-  
 5 sections (a)(1)(A) and (c)(1)(A) by inserting “chapter  
 6 423,” after “chapter 421,”.

7 (d) APPLICABILITY OF REQUIREMENTS.—Except as  
 8 otherwise specifically provided, the requirements of chap-  
 9 ter 423 of title 49, United States Code, as added by this  
 10 section, shall begin to apply 60 days after the date of en-  
 11 actment of this Act.

12 **SEC. 408. CONTENTS OF COMPETITION PLANS.**

13 Section 47106(f)(2) is amended—

- 14 (1) by striking “patterns of air service,”;  
 15 (2) by inserting “and” before “whether”; and  
 16 (3) by striking “, and airfare levels” and all  
 17 that follows before the period.

18 **SEC. 409. EXTENSION OF COMPETITIVE ACCESS REPORTS.**

19 Section 47107(s)(3) is amended by striking “October  
 20 1, 2009” and inserting “September 30, 2012”.

21 **SEC. 410. CONTRACT TOWER PROGRAM.**

22 (a) COST-BENEFIT REQUIREMENT.—Section  
 23 47124(b) is amended—

- 24 (1) by striking “(1) The Secretary” and insert-  
 25 ing the following:

1 “(1) CONTRACT TOWER PROGRAM.—

2 “(A) CONTINUATION AND EXTENSION.—

3 The Secretary”;

4 (2) by adding at the end of paragraph (1) the  
5 following:

6 “(B) SPECIAL RULE.—If the Secretary de-  
7 termines that a tower already operating under  
8 the program continued under this paragraph  
9 has a benefit to cost ratio of less than 1.0, the  
10 airport sponsor or State or local government  
11 having jurisdiction over the airport shall not be  
12 required to pay the portion of the costs that ex-  
13 ceeds the benefit for a period of 18 months  
14 after such determination is made.

15 “(C) USE OF EXCESS FUNDS.—If the Sec-  
16 retary finds that all or part of an amount made  
17 available to carry out the program continued  
18 under this paragraph is not required during a  
19 fiscal year, the Secretary may use, during such  
20 fiscal year, the amount not so required to carry  
21 out the program established under paragraph  
22 (3).”; and

23 (3) by striking “(2) The Secretary” and insert-  
24 ing the following:

25 “(2) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—The Secretary”.

1           (1) Section 47124(b)(3)(E) is amended to read  
2 as follows:

3           “(E) FUNDING.—Of the amounts appro-  
4 priated pursuant to section 106(k), not more  
5 than \$9,500,000 for fiscal year 2010,  
6 \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2011, and  
7 \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2012 may be used  
8 to carry out this paragraph.”.

9           (2) USE OF EXCESS FUNDS.—Section  
10 47124(b)(3) is amended—

11           (A) by redesignating subparagraph (E) (as  
12 amended by paragraph (1) of this subsection)  
13 as subparagraph (F); and

14           (B) by inserting after subparagraph (D)  
15 the following:

16           “(E) USE OF EXCESS FUNDS.—If the Sec-  
17 retary finds that all or part of an amount made  
18 available under this subparagraph is not re-  
19 quired during a fiscal year to carry out this  
20 paragraph, the Secretary may use, during such  
21 fiscal year, the amount not so required to carry  
22 out the program continued under paragraph  
23 (1).”.

1 (c) FEDERAL SHARE.—Section 47124(b)(4)(C) is  
2 amended by striking “\$1,500,000” and inserting  
3 “\$2,000,000”.

4 (d) SAFETY AUDITS.—Section 47124 is amended by  
5 adding at the end the following:

6 “(c) SAFETY AUDITS.—The Secretary shall establish  
7 uniform standards and requirements for safety assess-  
8 ments of air traffic control towers that receive funding  
9 under this section.”.

10 **SEC. 411. AIRFARES FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
11 **FORCES.**

12 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

13 (1) the Armed Forces is comprised of approxi-  
14 mately 1,400,000 members who are stationed on ac-  
15 tive duty at more than 6,000 military bases in 146  
16 different countries;

17 (2) the United States is indebted to the mem-  
18 bers of the Armed Forces, many of whom are in  
19 grave danger due to their engagement in, or expo-  
20 sure to, combat;

21 (3) military service, especially in the current  
22 war against terrorism, often requires members of the  
23 Armed Forces to be separated from their families on  
24 short notice, for long periods of time, and under  
25 very stressful conditions;

1           (4) the unique demands of military service often  
2 preclude members of the Armed Forces from pur-  
3 chasing discounted advance airline tickets in order  
4 to visit their loved ones at home and require mem-  
5 bers of the Armed Forces to travel with heavy bags;  
6 and

7           (5) it is the patriotic duty of the people of the  
8 United States to support the members of the Armed  
9 Forces who are defending the Nation's interests  
10 around the world at great personal sacrifice.

11       (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
12 gress that each United States air carrier should—

13           (1) establish for all members of the Armed  
14 Forces on active duty reduced air fares that are  
15 comparable to the lowest airfare for ticketed flights;  
16 and

17           (2) offer flexible terms that allow members of  
18 the Armed Forces on active duty to purchase, mod-  
19 ify, or cancel tickets without time restrictions, fees,  
20 and penalties and waive baggage fees for a minimum  
21 of 3 bags.



1 **SEC. 412. REPEAL OF ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE LOCAL PAR-**  
2 **TICIPATION PROGRAM.**

3 (a) REPEAL.—Section 41747 of title 49, United  
4 States Code, and the item relating to such section in the  
5 analysis for chapter 417 of such title, are repealed.

6 (b) APPLICABILITY.—Title 49, United States Code,  
7 shall be applied as if section 41747 of such title had not  
8 been enacted.

9 **SEC. 413. ADJUSTMENT TO SUBSIDY CAP TO REFLECT IN-**  
10 **CREASED FUEL COSTS.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The \$200 per passenger subsidy  
12 cap initially established by Public Law 103–122 (107  
13 Stat. 1198; 1201) and made permanent by section 332  
14 of Public Law 106–69 (113 Stat. 1022) shall be increased  
15 by an amount necessary to account for the increase, if any,  
16 in the cost of aviation fuel in the 24 months preceding  
17 the date of enactment of this Act, as determined by the  
18 Secretary.

19 (b) ADJUSTMENT OF CAP.—Not later than 60 days  
20 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall  
21 publish in the Federal Register the increased subsidy cap  
22 as an interim final rule, pursuant to which public comment  
23 will be sought and a final rule issued.

24 (c) LIMITATION ON ELIGIBILITY.—A community that  
25 has been determined, pursuant to a final order issued by  
26 the Department of Transportation before the date of en-

1 actment of this Act, to be ineligible for subsidized air serv-  
2 ice under subchapter II of chapter 417 of title 49, United  
3 States Code, shall not be eligible for the increased subsidy  
4 cap established pursuant to this section.

5 **SEC. 414. NOTICE TO COMMUNITIES PRIOR TO TERMI-**  
6 **NATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR SUBSIDIZED ES-**  
7 **SENTIAL AIR SERVICE.**

8 Section 41733 of title 49, United States Code, is  
9 amended by adding at the end the following:

10 “(f) NOTICE TO COMMUNITIES PRIOR TO TERMI-  
11 NATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall notify  
13 each community receiving basic essential air service  
14 for which compensation is being paid under this sub-  
15 chapter on or before the 45th day before issuing any  
16 final decision to end the payment of such compensa-  
17 tion due to a determination by the Secretary that  
18 providing such service requires a rate of subsidy per  
19 passenger in excess of the subsidy cap.

20 “(2) PROCEDURES TO AVOID TERMINATION.—  
21 The Secretary shall establish, by order, procedures  
22 by which each community notified of an impending  
23 loss of subsidy under paragraph (1) may work di-  
24 rectly with an air carrier to ensure that the air car-  
25 rier is able to submit a proposal to the Secretary to

1 provide essential air service to such community for  
2 an amount of compensation that would not exceed  
3 the subsidy cap.

4 “(3) ASSISTANCE PROVIDED.—The Secretary  
5 shall provide, by order, to each community notified  
6 under paragraph (1) information regarding—

7 “(A) the procedures established pursuant  
8 to paragraph (2); and

9 “(B) the maximum amount of compensa-  
10 tion that could be provided under this sub-  
11 chapter to an air carrier serving such commu-  
12 nity that would comply with the subsidy cap.

13 “(4) SUBSIDY CAP DEFINED.—In this sub-  
14 section, the term ‘subsidy cap’ means the subsidy  
15 cap established by section 332 of Public Law 106-  
16 69, including any increase to that subsidy cap estab-  
17 lished by the Secretary pursuant to the FAA Reau-  
18 thorization Act of 2009.”.

19 **SEC. 415. RESTORATION OF ELIGIBILITY TO A PLACE DE-**  
20 **TERMINED BY THE SECRETARY TO BE INELI-**  
21 **GIBLE FOR SUBSIDIZED ESSENTIAL AIR**  
22 **SERVICE.**

23 Section 41733 (as amended by section 413 of this  
24 Act) is further amended by adding at the end the fol-  
25 lowing:

1       “(g) PROPOSALS OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERN-  
2 MENTS TO RESTORE ELIGIBILITY.—

3           “(1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary, after the  
4 date of enactment of this subsection, ends payment  
5 of compensation to an air carrier for providing basic  
6 essential air service to an eligible place because the  
7 Secretary has determined that providing such service  
8 requires a rate of subsidy per passenger in excess of  
9 the subsidy cap (as defined in subsection (f)), a  
10 State or local government may submit to the Sec-  
11 retary a proposal for restoring compensation for  
12 such service. Such proposal shall be a joint proposal  
13 of the State or local government and an air carrier.

14           “(2) DETERMINATION BY SECRETARY.—If a  
15 State or local government submits to the Secretary  
16 a proposal under paragraph (1) with respect to an  
17 eligible place, and the Secretary determines that—

18           “(A) the rate of subsidy per passenger  
19 under the proposal does not exceed the subsidy  
20 cap (as defined in subsection (f)); and

21           “(B) the proposal is consistent with the  
22 legal and regulatory requirements of the essen-  
23 tial air service program,

24 the Secretary shall issue an order restoring the eligi-  
25 bility of the otherwise eligible place to receive basic

1 essential air service by an air carrier for compensa-  
2 tion under subsection (c).”.

3 **SEC. 416. OFFICE OF RURAL AVIATION.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter II of chapter 417 is  
5 amended by adding at the end the following:

6 **“§ 41749. Office of Rural Aviation**

7 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Transpor-  
8 tation shall establish within the Department of Transpor-  
9 tation an office to be known as the ‘Office of Rural Avia-  
10 tion’ (in this section referred to as the ‘Office’).

11 “(b) FUNCTIONS.—The Office shall—

12 “(1) monitor the status of air service to small  
13 communities;

14 “(2) develop proposals to improve air service to  
15 small communities; and

16 “(3) carry out such other functions as the Sec-  
17 retary considers appropriate.”.

18 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for sub-  
19 chapter II of chapter 417 is amended by adding at the  
20 end the following:

“41749. Office of Rural Aviation.”.

21 **SEC. 417. ADJUSTMENTS TO COMPENSATION FOR SIGNIFI-**  
22 **CANTLY INCREASED COSTS.**

23 (a) EMERGENCY ACROSS-THE-BOARD ADJUST-  
24 MENT.—Subject to the availability of funds, the Secretary  
25 may increase the rates of compensation payable to air car-

1 riers under subchapter II of chapter 417 of title 49,  
2 United States Code, to compensate such carriers for in-  
3 creased aviation fuel costs, without regard to any agree-  
4 ment or requirement relating to the renegotiation of con-  
5 tracts or any notice requirement under section 41734 of  
6 such title.

7 (b) EXPEDITED PROCESS FOR ADJUSTMENTS TO IN-  
8 DIVIDUAL CONTRACTS.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 41734(d) of title 49,  
10 United States Code, is amended by striking “con-  
11 tinue to pay” and all that follows through “com-  
12 pensation sufficient—” and inserting “provide the  
13 carrier with compensation sufficient—”.

14 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made  
15 by paragraph (1) shall apply to compensation to air  
16 carriers for air service provided after the 30th day  
17 following the date of enactment of this Act.

18 **SEC. 418. REVIEW OF AIR CARRIER FLIGHT DELAYS, CAN-**  
19 **CELLATIONS, AND ASSOCIATED CAUSES.**

20 (a) REVIEW.—The Inspector General of the Depart-  
21 ment of Transportation shall conduct a review regarding  
22 air carrier flight delays, cancellations, and associated  
23 causes to update its 2000 report numbered CR–2000–112  
24 and entitled “Audit of Air Carrier Flight Delays and Can-  
25 cellations”.

1 (b) ASSESSMENTS.—In conducting the review under  
2 subsection (a), the Inspector General shall assess—

3 (1) the need for an update on delay and can-  
4 cellation statistics, such as number of chronically de-  
5 layed flights and taxi-in and taxi-out times;

6 (2) air carriers' scheduling practices;

7 (3) the need for a re-examination of capacity  
8 benchmarks at the Nation's busiest airports;

9 (4) the impact of flight delays and cancellations  
10 on air travelers, including recommendations for pro-  
11 grams that could be implemented to address the im-  
12 pact of flight delays on air travelers; and

13 (5) the effect that limited air carrier service op-  
14 tions on routes have on the frequency of delays and  
15 cancellations on such routes.

16 (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
17 of enactment of this Act, the Inspector General shall sub-  
18 mit to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastruc-  
19 ture of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
20 on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate  
21 a report on the results of the review conducted under this  
22 section, including the assessments described in subsection  
23 (b).

1 **SEC. 419. EUROPEAN UNION RULES FOR PASSENGER**  
2 **RIGHTS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General shall  
4 conduct a study to evaluate and compare the regulations  
5 of the European Union and the United States on com-  
6 pensation and other consideration offered to passengers  
7 who are denied boarding or whose flights are cancelled or  
8 delayed.

9 (b) SPECIFIC STUDY REQUIREMENTS.—The study  
10 shall include an evaluation and comparison of the regula-  
11 tions based on costs to the air carriers, preferences of pas-  
12 sengers for compensation or other consideration, and  
13 forms of compensation. In conducting the study, the  
14 Comptroller General shall also take into account the dif-  
15 ferences in structure and size of the aviation systems of  
16 the European Union and the United States.

17 (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
18 of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
19 submit a report to Congress on the results of the study.

20 **SEC. 420. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR**  
21 **AVIATION CONSUMER PROTECTION.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation  
23 shall establish an advisory committee for aviation con-  
24 sumer protection (in this section referred to as the “advi-  
25 sory committee”) to advise the Secretary in carrying out



1 air passenger service improvements, including those re-  
2 quired by chapter 423 of title 49, United States Code.

3 (b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Secretary shall appoint 8  
4 members to the advisory committee as follows:

5 (1) Two representatives of air carriers required  
6 to submit emergency contingency plans pursuant to  
7 section 42301 of title 49, United States Code.

8 (2) Two representatives of the airport operators  
9 required to submit emergency contingency plans pur-  
10 suant to section 42301 of such title.

11 (3) Two representatives of State and local gov-  
12 ernments who have expertise in aviation consumer  
13 protection matters.

14 (4) Two representatives of nonprofit public in-  
15 terest groups who have expertise in aviation con-  
16 sumer protection matters.

17 (c) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the advisory com-  
18 mittee shall be filled in the manner in which the original  
19 appointment was made.

20 (d) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Members of the advisory  
21 committee shall serve without pay but shall receive travel  
22 expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in ac-  
23 cordance with subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United  
24 States Code.

1 (e) CHAIRPERSON.—The Secretary shall designate,  
2 from among the individuals appointed under subsection  
3 (b), an individual to serve as chairperson of the advisory  
4 committee.

5 (f) DUTIES.—The duties of the advisory committee  
6 shall include the following:

7 (1) Evaluating existing aviation consumer pro-  
8 tection programs and providing recommendations for  
9 the improvement of such programs, if needed.

10 (2) Providing recommendations to establish ad-  
11 ditional aviation consumer protection programs, if  
12 needed.

13 (g) REPORT.—Not later than February 1 of each  
14 year beginning after the date of enactment of this Act,  
15 the Secretary shall transmit to Congress a report con-  
16 taining—

17 (1) each recommendation made by the advisory  
18 committee during the preceding calendar year; and

19 (2) an explanation of how the Secretary has im-  
20 plemented each recommendation and, for each rec-  
21 ommendation not implemented, the Secretary's rea-  
22 son for not implementing the recommendation.

23 **SEC. 421. DENIED BOARDING COMPENSATION.**

24 Not later than May 19, 2010, and every 2 years  
25 thereafter, the Secretary shall evaluate the amount pro-

1 vided for denied boarding compensation and issue a regu-  
2 lation to adjust such compensation as necessary.

3 **SEC. 422. COMPENSATION FOR DELAYED BAGGAGE.**

4 (a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct  
5 a study to—

6 (1) examine delays in the delivery of checked  
7 baggage to passengers of air carriers; and

8 (2) make recommendations for establishing  
9 minimum standards to compensate a passenger in  
10 the case of an unreasonable delay in the delivery of  
11 checked baggage.

12 (b) CONSIDERATION.—In conducting the study, the  
13 Comptroller General shall take into account the additional  
14 fees for checked baggage that are imposed by many air  
15 carriers and how the additional fees should improve an  
16 air carrier's baggage performance.

17 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
18 of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
19 transmit to Congress a report on the results of the study.

20 **SEC. 423. SCHEDULE REDUCTION.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—If the Administrator of the Fed-  
22 eral Aviation Administration determines that: (1) the air-  
23 craft operations of air carriers during any hour at an air-  
24 port exceeds the hourly maximum departure and arrival  
25 rate established by the Administrator for such operations;

1 and (2) the operations in excess of the maximum depar-  
2 ture and arrival rate for such hour at such airport are  
3 likely to have a significant adverse effect on the national  
4 or regional airspace system, the Administrator shall con-  
5 vene a conference of such carriers to reduce pursuant to  
6 section 41722, on a voluntary basis, the number of such  
7 operations to less than such maximum departure and ar-  
8 rival rate.

9 (b) NO AGREEMENT.—If the air carriers partici-  
10 pating in a conference with respect to an airport under  
11 subsection (a) are not able to agree to a reduction in the  
12 number of flights to and from the airport to less than the  
13 maximum departure and arrival rate, the Administrator  
14 shall take such action as is necessary to ensure such re-  
15 duction is implemented.

16 (c) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—Beginning 3 months  
17 after the date of enactment of this Act and every 3 months  
18 thereafter, the Administrator shall submit to Congress a  
19 report regarding scheduling at the 35 airports that have  
20 the greatest number of passenger enplanements, including  
21 each occurrence in which hourly scheduled aircraft oper-  
22 ations of air carriers at such an airport exceed the hourly  
23 maximum departure and arrival rate at any such airport.

1 **SEC. 424. EXPANSION OF DOT AIRLINE CONSUMER COM-**  
2 **PLAINT INVESTIGATIONS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of ap-  
4 propriations, the Secretary of Transportation shall inves-  
5 tigate consumer complaints regarding—

6 (1) flight cancellations;

7 (2) compliance with Federal regulations con-  
8 cerning overbooking seats on flights;

9 (3) lost, damaged, or delayed baggage, and dif-  
10 ficulties with related airline claims procedures;

11 (4) problems in obtaining refunds for unused or  
12 lost tickets or fare adjustments;

13 (5) incorrect or incomplete information about  
14 fares, discount fare conditions and availability, over-  
15 charges, and fare increases;

16 (6) the rights of passengers who hold frequent  
17 flier miles or equivalent redeemable awards earned  
18 through customer-loyalty programs; and

19 (7) deceptive or misleading advertising.

20 (b) BUDGET NEEDS REPORT.—The Secretary shall  
21 provide, as an annex to its annual budget request, an esti-  
22 mate of resources which would have been sufficient to in-  
23 vestigate all such claims the Department of Transpor-  
24 tation received in the previous fiscal year. The annex shall  
25 be transmitted to Congress when the President submits

1 the budget of the United States to the Congress under  
2 section 1105 of title 31, United States Code.

3 **SEC. 425. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST VOICE COMMUNICA-**  
4 **TIONS USING MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS DE-**  
5 **VICES ON SCHEDULED FLIGHTS.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter I of chapter 417 of  
7 title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
8 end the following:

9 **“§ 41724. Prohibitions against voice communications**  
10 **using mobile communications devices on**  
11 **scheduled flights**

12 “(a) INTERSTATE AND INTRASTATE AIR TRANSPOR-  
13 TATION.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An individual may not en-  
15 gage in voice communications using a mobile com-  
16 munications device in an aircraft during a flight in  
17 scheduled passenger interstate air transportation or  
18 scheduled passenger intrastate air transportation.

19 “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—The prohibition described  
20 in paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

21 “(A) a member of the flight crew or flight  
22 attendants on an aircraft; or

23 “(B) a Federal law enforcement officer  
24 acting in an official capacity.

25 “(b) FOREIGN AIR TRANSPORTATION.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transpor-  
2           tation shall require all air carriers and foreign air  
3           carriers to adopt the prohibition described in sub-  
4           section (a) with respect to the operation of an air-  
5           craft in scheduled passenger foreign air transpor-  
6           tation.

7           “(2) ALTERNATE PROHIBITION.—If a foreign  
8           government objects to the application of paragraph  
9           (1) on the basis that paragraph (1) provides for an  
10          extraterritorial application of the laws of the United  
11          States, the Secretary may waive the application of  
12          paragraph (1) to a foreign air carrier licensed by  
13          that foreign government until such time as an alter-  
14          native prohibition on voice communications using a  
15          mobile communications device during flight is nego-  
16          tiated by the Secretary with such foreign govern-  
17          ment through bilateral negotiations.

18          “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following  
19          definitions apply:

20                 “(1) FLIGHT.—The term ‘flight’ means the pe-  
21                 riod beginning when an aircraft takes off and ending  
22                 when an aircraft lands.

23                 “(2) VOICE COMMUNICATIONS USING A MOBILE  
24                 COMMUNICATIONS DEVICE.—

1           “(A) INCLUSIONS.—The term ‘voice com-  
2           munications using a mobile communications de-  
3           vice’ includes voice communications using—

4                   “(i) a commercial mobile radio service  
5                   or other wireless communications device;

6                   “(ii) a broadband wireless device or  
7                   other wireless device that transmits data  
8                   packets using the Internet Protocol or  
9                   comparable technical standard; or

10                  “(iii) a device having voice override  
11                  capability.

12           “(B) EXCLUSION.—Such term does not in-  
13           clude voice communications using a phone in-  
14           stalled on an aircraft.

15           “(d) SAFETY REGULATIONS.—This section shall not  
16           be construed to affect the authority of the Secretary to  
17           impose limitations on voice communications using a mobile  
18           communications device for safety reasons.

19           “(e) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe  
20           such regulations as are necessary to carry out this sec-  
21           tion.”.

22           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for such  
23           subchapter is amended by adding at the end the following:

          “41724. Prohibitions against voice communications using mobile communica-  
          tions devices on scheduled flights.”.



1 **SEC. 426. ANTITRUST EXEMPTIONS.**

2 (a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct  
3 a study of the legal requirements and policies followed by  
4 the Department in deciding whether to approve inter-  
5 national alliances under section 41309 of title 49, United  
6 States Code, and grant exemptions from the antitrust laws  
7 under section 41308 of such title in connection with such  
8 international alliances.

9 (b) ISSUES TO BE CONSIDERED.—In conducting the  
10 study under subsection (a), the Comptroller General, at  
11 a minimum, shall examine the following:

12 (1) Whether granting exemptions from the anti-  
13 trust laws in connection with international alliances  
14 has resulted in public benefits, including an analysis  
15 of whether such benefits could have been achieved by  
16 international alliances not receiving exemptions from  
17 the antitrust laws.

18 (2) Whether granting exemptions from the anti-  
19 trust laws in connection with international alliances  
20 has resulted in reduced competition, increased prices  
21 in markets, or other adverse effects.

22 (3) Whether international alliances that have  
23 been granted exemptions from the antitrust laws  
24 have implemented pricing or other practices with re-  
25 spect to the hub airports at which the alliances oper-  
26 ate that have resulted in increased costs for con-

1 consumers or foreclosed competition by rival (nonalli-  
2 ance) air carriers at such airports.

3 (4) Whether increased network size resulting  
4 from additional international alliance members will  
5 adversely affect competition between international  
6 alliances.

7 (5) The areas in which immunized international  
8 alliances compete and whether there is sufficient  
9 competition among immunized international alliances  
10 to ensure that consumers will receive benefits of at  
11 least the same magnitude as those that consumers  
12 would receive if there were no immunized inter-  
13 national alliances.

14 (6) The minimum number of international alli-  
15 ances that is necessary to ensure robust competition  
16 and benefits to consumers on major international  
17 routes.

18 (7) Whether the different regulatory and anti-  
19 trust responsibilities of the Secretary and the Attor-  
20 ney General with respect to international alliances  
21 have created any significant conflicting agency rec-  
22 ommendations, such as the conditions imposed in  
23 granting exemptions from the antitrust laws.

24 (8) Whether, from an antitrust standpoint, re-  
25 quests for exemptions from the antitrust laws in

1 connection with international alliances should be  
2 treated as mergers, and therefore be exclusively sub-  
3 ject to a traditional merger analysis by the Attorney  
4 General and be subject to advance notification re-  
5 quirements and a confidential review process similar  
6 to those required under section 7A of the Clayton  
7 Act (15 U.S.C. 18a).

8 (9) Whether the Secretary should amend, mod-  
9 ify, or revoke any exemption from the antitrust laws  
10 granted by the Secretary in connection with an  
11 international alliance.

12 (10) The effect of international alliances on the  
13 number and quality of jobs for United States air  
14 carrier flight crew employees, including the share of  
15 alliance flying done by those employees.

16 (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
17 of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
18 submit to the Secretary of Transportation, the Committee  
19 on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of  
20 Representatives, and the Committee on Commerce,  
21 Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report on the  
22 results of the study under subsection (a), including any  
23 recommendations of the Comptroller General as to wheth-  
24 er there should be changes in the authority of the Sec-  
25 retary under title 49, United States Code, or policy

1 changes that the Secretary can implement administra-  
2 tively, with respect to approving international alliances  
3 and granting exemptions from the antitrust laws in con-  
4 nection with such international alliances.

5 (d) ADOPTION OF RECOMMENDED POLICY  
6 CHANGES.—Not later than one year after the date of re-  
7 ceipt of the report under subsection (c), and after pro-  
8 viding notice and an opportunity for public comment, the  
9 Secretary shall issue a written determination as to wheth-  
10 er the Secretary will adopt the policy changes, if any, rec-  
11 ommended by the Comptroller General in the report or  
12 make any other policy changes with respect to approving  
13 international alliances and granting exemptions from the  
14 antitrust laws in connection with such international alli-  
15 ances.

16 (e) SUNSET PROVISION.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—An exemption from the anti-  
18 trust laws granted by the Secretary on or before the  
19 last day of the 3-year period beginning on the date  
20 of enactment of this Act in connection with an inter-  
21 national alliance, including an exemption granted be-  
22 fore the date of enactment of this Act, shall cease  
23 to be effective after such last day unless the exemp-  
24 tion is renewed by the Secretary.

1           (2) TIMING FOR RENEWALS.—The Secretary  
2 may not renew an exemption under paragraph (1)  
3 before the date on which the Secretary issues a writ-  
4 ten determination under subsection (d).

5           (3) STANDARDS FOR RENEWALS.—The Sec-  
6 retary shall make a decision on whether to renew an  
7 exemption under paragraph (1) based on the policies  
8 of the Department in effect after the Secretary  
9 issues a written determination under subsection (d).

10          (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
11 nitions apply:

12           (1) EXEMPTION FROM THE ANTITRUST  
13 LAWS.—The term “exemption from the antitrust  
14 laws” means an exemption from the antitrust laws  
15 granted by the Secretary under section 41308 of  
16 title 49, United States Code.

17           (2) IMMUNIZED INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE.—  
18 The term “immunized international alliance” means  
19 an international alliance for which the Secretary has  
20 granted an exemption from the antitrust laws.

21           (3) INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE.—The term  
22 “international alliance” means a cooperative agree-  
23 ment between an air carrier and a foreign air carrier  
24 to provide foreign air transportation subject to ap-

1       proval or disapproval by the Secretary under section  
2       41309 of title 49, United States Code.

3           (4) DEPARTMENT.—The term “Department”  
4       means the Department of Transportation.

5           (5) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
6       the Secretary of Transportation.

7   **SEC. 427. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.**

8       (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter I of chapter 417 (as  
9       amended by this Act) is further amended by adding at  
10      the end the following:

11   **“§ 41725. Musical instruments**

12       “(a) IN GENERAL.—

13           “(1) INSTRUMENTS IN THE PASSENGER COM-  
14      PARTMENT.—An air carrier providing air transpor-  
15      tation shall permit a passenger to carry a musical  
16      instrument in the aircraft passenger compartment in  
17      a closet, baggage, or cargo stowage compartment ap-  
18      proved by the Administrator without charge if—

19           “(A) the instrument can be stowed in ac-  
20      cordance with the requirements for carriage of  
21      carry-on baggage or cargo set forth by the Ad-  
22      ministrator of the Federal Aviation Administra-  
23      tion; and

24           “(B) there is space for such stowage on  
25      the aircraft.

1           “(2) LARGE INSTRUMENTS IN THE PASSENGER  
2 COMPARTMENT.—An air carrier providing air trans-  
3 portation shall permit a passenger to carry a musi-  
4 cal instrument in the aircraft passenger compart-  
5 ment that is too large to be secured in a closet, bag-  
6 gage, or cargo stowage compartment approved by  
7 the Administrator, if—

8           “(A) the instrument can be stowed in a  
9 seat, in accordance with the requirements for  
10 carriage of carry-on baggage or cargo set forth  
11 by the Administrator for such stowage; and

12           “(B) the passenger wishing to carry the in-  
13 strument in the aircraft cabin has purchased a  
14 seat to accommodate the instrument.

15           “(3) INSTRUMENTS AS CHECKED BAGGAGE.—  
16 An air carrier shall transport as baggage a musical  
17 instrument that is the property of a passenger on a  
18 flight and that may not be carried in the aircraft  
19 passenger compartment if—

20           “(A) the sum of the length, width, and  
21 height measured in inches of the outside linear  
22 dimensions of the instrument (including the  
23 case) does not exceed 150 inches and the size  
24 restrictions for that aircraft;

1           “(B) the weight of the instrument does not  
2           exceed 165 pounds and the weight restrictions  
3           for that aircraft; and

4           “(C) the instrument can be stowed in ac-  
5           cordance with the requirements for carriage of  
6           baggage or cargo set forth by the Administrator  
7           for such stowage.

8           “(4) AIR CARRIER TERMS.—Nothing in this  
9           section shall be construed as prohibiting an air car-  
10          rier from limiting its liability for carrying a musical  
11          instrument or requiring a passenger to purchase in-  
12          surance to cover the value of a musical instrument  
13          transported by the air carrier.

14          “(b) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may prescribe  
15          such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to  
16          implement subsection (a).”.

17          (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for such  
18          subchapter is amended by adding at the end the following:  
            “41725. Musical instruments.”.

19          (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
20          this section shall take effect 30 days after the date of en-  
21          actment of this Act.



1 **TITLE**                   **V—ENVIRONMENTAL**  
2           **STEWARDSHIP AND STREAM-**  
3           **LINING**

4 **SEC. 501. AMENDMENTS TO AIR TOUR MANAGEMENT PRO-**  
5                   **GRAM.**

6 Section 40128 is amended—

7           (1) in subsection (a)(1)(C) by inserting “or vol-  
8           untary agreement under subsection (b)(7)” before  
9           “for the park”;

10           (2) in subsection (a) by adding at the end the  
11           following:

12           “(5) EXEMPTION.—

13           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding para-  
14           graph (1), a national park that has 50 or fewer  
15           commercial air tour flights a year shall be ex-  
16           empt from the requirements of this section, ex-  
17           cept as provided in subparagraph (B).

18           “(B) WITHDRAWAL OF EXEMPTION.—If  
19           the Director determines that an air tour man-  
20           agement plan or voluntary agreement is nec-  
21           essary to protect park resources and values or  
22           park visitor use and enjoyment, the Director  
23           shall withdraw the exemption of a park under  
24           subparagraph (A).

1           “(C) LIST OF PARKS.—The Director shall  
2 inform the Administrator, in writing, of each  
3 determination under subparagraph (B). The Di-  
4 rector and Administrator shall publish an an-  
5 nual list of national parks that are covered by  
6 the exemption provided by this paragraph.

7           “(D) ANNUAL REPORT.—A commercial air  
8 tour operator conducting commercial air tours  
9 in a national park that is exempt from the re-  
10 quirements of this section shall submit to the  
11 Administrator and the Director an annual re-  
12 port regarding the number of commercial air  
13 tour flights it conducts each year in such  
14 park.”;

15           (3) in subsection (b) by adding at the end the  
16 following:

17           “(7) VOLUNTARY AGREEMENTS.—

18           “(A) IN GENERAL.—As an alternative to  
19 an air tour management plan, the Director and  
20 the Administrator may enter into a voluntary  
21 agreement with a commercial air tour operator  
22 (including a new entrant applicant and an oper-  
23 ator that has interim operating authority) that  
24 has applied to conduct air tour operations over

1 a national park to manage commercial air tour  
2 operations over such national park.

3 “(B) PARK PROTECTION.—A voluntary  
4 agreement under this paragraph with respect to  
5 commercial air tour operations over a national  
6 park shall address the management issues nec-  
7 essary to protect the resources of such park and  
8 visitor use of such park without compromising  
9 aviation safety or the air traffic control system  
10 and may—

11 “(i) include provisions such as those  
12 described in subparagraphs (B) through  
13 (E) of paragraph (3);

14 “(ii) include provisions to ensure the  
15 stability of, and compliance with, the vol-  
16 untary agreement; and

17 “(iii) provide for fees for such oper-  
18 ations.

19 “(C) PUBLIC.—The Director and the Ad-  
20 ministrator shall provide an opportunity for  
21 public review of a proposed voluntary agree-  
22 ment under this paragraph and shall consult  
23 with any Indian tribe whose tribal lands are, or  
24 may be, flown over by a commercial air tour op-  
25 erator under a voluntary agreement under this

1 paragraph. After such opportunity for public re-  
2 view and consultation, the voluntary agreement  
3 may be implemented without further adminis-  
4 trative or environmental process beyond that  
5 described in this subsection.

6 “(D) TERMINATION.—A voluntary agree-  
7 ment under this paragraph may be terminated  
8 at any time at the discretion of the Director or  
9 the Administrator if the Director determines  
10 that the agreement is not adequately protecting  
11 park resources or visitor experiences or the Ad-  
12 ministrator determines that the agreement is  
13 adversely affecting aviation safety or the na-  
14 tional aviation system. If a voluntary agreement  
15 for a national park is terminated, the operators  
16 shall conform to the requirements for interim  
17 operating authority under subsection (c) until  
18 an air tour management plan for the park is in  
19 effect.”;

20 (4) in subsection (c) by striking paragraph  
21 (2)(I) and inserting the following:

22 “(I) may allow for modifications of the in-  
23 terim operating authority without further envi-  
24 ronmental review beyond that described in this  
25 section if—

1           “(i) adequate information regarding  
2           the operator’s existing and proposed oper-  
3           ations under the interim operating author-  
4           ity is provided to the Administrator and  
5           the Director;

6           “(ii) the Administrator determines  
7           that there would be no adverse impact on  
8           aviation safety or the air traffic control  
9           system; and

10           “(iii) the Director agrees with the  
11           modification, based on the Director’s pro-  
12           fessional expertise regarding the protection  
13           of the park resources and values and vis-  
14           itor use and enjoyment.”;

15           (5) in subsection (c)(3)(A) by striking “if the  
16           Administrator determines” and all that follows  
17           through the period at the end and inserting “without  
18           further environmental process beyond that described  
19           in this paragraph if—

20           “(i) adequate information on the oper-  
21           ator’s proposed operations is provided to  
22           the Administrator and the Director by the  
23           operator making the request;

24           “(ii) the Administrator agrees that  
25           there would be no adverse impact on avia-

1                   tion safety or the air traffic control sys-  
2                   tem; and

3                   “(iii) the Director agrees, based on  
4                   the Director’s professional expertise re-  
5                   garding the protection of park resources  
6                   and values and visitor use and enjoy-  
7                   ment.”;

8                   (6) by redesignating subsections (d), (e), and  
9                   (f) as subsections (e), (f), and (g), respectively; and

10                  (7) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
11                  lowing:

12                  “(d) COMMERCIAL AIR TOUR OPERATOR RE-  
13                  PORTS.—

14                  “(1) REPORT.—Each commercial air tour oper-  
15                  ator providing a commercial air tour over a national  
16                  park under interim operating authority granted  
17                  under subsection (c) or in accordance with an air  
18                  tour management plan under subsection (b) shall  
19                  submit a report to the Administrator and Director  
20                  regarding the number of its commercial air tour op-  
21                  erations over each national park and such other in-  
22                  formation as the Administrator and Director may  
23                  request in order to facilitate administering the provi-  
24                  sions of this section.

1           “(2) REPORT SUBMISSION.—Not later than 3  
2           months after the date of enactment of the FAA Re-  
3           authorization Act of 2009, the Administrator and  
4           Director shall jointly issue an initial request for re-  
5           ports under this subsection. The reports shall be  
6           submitted to the Administrator and Director on a  
7           frequency and in a format prescribed by the Admin-  
8           istrator and Director.”.

9   **SEC. 502. STATE BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.**

10          (a) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.—Section 47128(a) is  
11          amended—

12                 (1) in the first sentence by striking “prescribe  
13                 regulations” and inserting “issue guidance”; and

14                 (2) in the second sentence by striking “regula-  
15                 tions” and inserting “guidance”.

16          (b) APPLICATIONS AND SELECTION.—Section  
17          47128(b)(4) is amended by inserting before the semicolon  
18          the following: “, including the National Environmental  
19          Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), State and  
20          local environmental policy acts, Executive orders, agency  
21          regulations and guidance, and other Federal environ-  
22          mental requirements”.

23          (c) ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS AND COORDINATION  
24          REQUIREMENTS.—Section 47128 is amended by adding at  
25          the end the following:

1       “(d) ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS AND COORDINA-  
2 TION REQUIREMENTS.—A Federal agency, other than the  
3 Federal Aviation Administration, that is responsible for  
4 issuing an approval, license, or permit to ensure compli-  
5 ance with a Federal environmental requirement applicable  
6 to a project or activity to be carried out by a State using  
7 amounts from a block grant made under this section  
8 shall—

9               “(1) coordinate and consult with the State;

10              “(2) use the environmental analysis prepared by  
11 the State for the project or activity if such analysis  
12 is adequate; and

13              “(3) supplement such analysis, as necessary, to  
14 meet applicable Federal requirements.”.

15 **SEC. 503. AIRPORT FUNDING OF SPECIAL STUDIES OR RE-**  
16 **VIEWS.**

17       Section 47173(a) is amended by striking “services of  
18 consultants in order to” and all that follows through the  
19 period at the end and inserting “services of consultants—

20              “(1) to facilitate the timely processing, review,  
21 and completion of environmental activities associated  
22 with an airport development project;

23              “(2) to conduct special environmental studies  
24 related to an airport project funded with Federal  
25 funds;



1           “(3) to conduct special studies or reviews to  
2 support approved noise compatibility measures de-  
3 scribed in part 150 of title 14, Code of Federal Reg-  
4 ulations; or

5           “(4) to conduct special studies or reviews to  
6 support environmental mitigation in a record of deci-  
7 sion or finding of no significant impact by the Fed-  
8 eral Aviation Administration.”.

9 **SEC. 504. GRANT ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSESSMENT OF FLIGHT**  
10 **PROCEDURES.**

11       Section 47504 is amended by adding at the end the  
12 following:

13       “(e) GRANTS FOR ASSESSMENT OF FLIGHT PROCE-  
14 DURES.—

15           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with sub-  
16 section (c)(1), the Secretary may make a grant to an  
17 airport operator to assist in completing environ-  
18 mental review and assessment activities for pro-  
19 posals to implement flight procedures at such airport  
20 that have been approved as part of an airport noise  
21 compatibility program under subsection (b).

22           “(2) ADDITIONAL STAFF.—The Administrator  
23 may accept funds from an airport operator, includ-  
24 ing funds provided to the operator under paragraph  
25 (1), to hire additional staff or obtain the services of

1 consultants in order to facilitate the timely proc-  
2 essing, review, and completion of environmental ac-  
3 tivities associated with proposals to implement flight  
4 procedures at such airport that have been approved  
5 as part of an airport noise compatibility program  
6 under subsection (b).

7 “(3) RECEIPTS CREDITED AS OFFSETTING COL-  
8 LECTIONS.—Notwithstanding section 3302 of title  
9 31, any funds accepted under this section—

10 “(A) shall be credited as offsetting collec-  
11 tions to the account that finances the activities  
12 and services for which the funds are accepted;

13 “(B) shall be available for expenditure only  
14 to pay the costs of activities and services for  
15 which the funds are accepted; and

16 “(C) shall remain available until ex-  
17 pended.”.

18 **SEC. 505. DETERMINATION OF FAIR MARKET VALUE OF**  
19 **RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES.**

20 Section 47504 (as amended by this Act) is further  
21 amended by adding at the end the following:

22 “(g) DETERMINATION OF FAIR MARKET VALUE OF  
23 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES.—In approving a project to  
24 acquire residential real property using financial assistance  
25 made available under this section or chapter 471, the Sec-

1 retary shall ensure that the appraisal of the property to  
2 be acquired disregards any decrease or increase in the fair  
3 market value of the real property caused by the project  
4 for which the property is to be acquired, or by the likeli-  
5 hood that the property would be acquired for the project,  
6 other than that due to physical deterioration within the  
7 reasonable control of the owner.”.

8 **SEC. 506. SOUNDPROOFING OF RESIDENCES.**

9 (a) SOUNDPROOFING AND ACQUISITION OF CERTAIN  
10 RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTIES.—Section  
11 47504(c)(2)(D) is amended to read as follows:

12 “(D) to an airport operator and unit of local  
13 government referred to in paragraph (1)(A) or  
14 (1)(B) to soundproof—

15 “(i) a building in the noise impact area  
16 surrounding the airport that is used primarily  
17 for educational or medical purposes and that  
18 the Secretary decides is adversely affected by  
19 airport noise; and

20 “(ii) residential buildings located on resi-  
21 dential properties in the noise impact area sur-  
22 rounding the airport that the Secretary decides  
23 is adversely affected by airport noise, if—

24 “(I) the residential properties are  
25 within airport noise contours prepared by

1 the airport owner or operator using the  
2 Secretary’s methodology and guidance, and  
3 the noise contours have been found accept-  
4 able by the Secretary;

5 “(II) the residential properties cannot  
6 be removed from airport noise contours for  
7 at least a 5-year period by changes in air-  
8 port configuration or flight procedures;

9 “(III) the land use jurisdiction has  
10 taken, or will take, appropriate action, in-  
11 cluding the adoption of zoning laws, to the  
12 extent reasonable to restrict the use of  
13 land to uses that are compatible with nor-  
14 mal airport operations; and

15 “(IV) the Secretary determines that  
16 the project is compatible with the purposes  
17 of this chapter; and”

18 (b) REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN  
19 GRANTS.—Section 44705 (as amended by this Act) is fur-  
20 ther amended by adding at the end the following:

21 “(f) REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN  
22 GRANTS.—

23 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF CRITERIA.—Before  
24 awarding a grant under subsection (c)(2)(D), the  
25 Secretary shall establish criteria to determine which

1 residences in the 65 DNL area suffer the greatest  
2 noise impact.

3 “(2) ANALYSIS FROM COMPTROLLER GEN-  
4 ERAL.—Prior to making a final decision on the cri-  
5 teria required by paragraph (1), the Secretary shall  
6 develop proposed criteria and obtain an analysis  
7 from the Comptroller General as to the reasonable-  
8 ness and validity of the criteria.

9 “(3) PRIORITY.—If the Secretary determines  
10 that the grants likely to be awarded under sub-  
11 section (c)(2)(D) in fiscal years 2010 through 2012  
12 will not be sufficient to soundproof all residences in  
13 the 65 DNL area, the Secretary shall first award  
14 grants to soundproof those residences suffering the  
15 greatest noise impact under the criteria established  
16 under paragraph (1).”.

17 **SEC. 507. CLEEN RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND IMPLE-**  
18 **MENTATION PARTNERSHIP.**

19 (a) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.—Subchapter I of  
20 chapter 475 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
21 lowing:

22 **“§47511. CLEEN research, development, and imple-**  
23 **mentation partnership**

24 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Fed-  
25 eral Aviation Administration, in coordination with the Ad-

1 administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Admin-  
2 istration, shall enter into a cooperative agreement, using  
3 a competitive process, with an institution, entity, or con-  
4 sortium to carry out a program for the development, ma-  
5 turing, and certification of CLEEN engine and airframe  
6 technology for aircraft over the next 10 years.

7 “(b) CLEEN ENGINE AND AIRFRAME TECHNOLOGY  
8 DEFINED.—In this section, the term ‘CLEEN engine and  
9 airframe technology’ means continuous lower energy,  
10 emissions, and noise engine and airframe technology.

11 “(c) PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE.—The Adminis-  
12 trator of the Federal Aviation Administration, in coordina-  
13 tion with the Administrator of the National Aeronautics  
14 and Space Administration, shall establish the following  
15 performance objectives for the program, to be achieved by  
16 September 30, 2016:

17 “(1) Development of certifiable aircraft tech-  
18 nology that reduces fuel burn by 33 percent com-  
19 pared to current technology, reducing energy con-  
20 sumption and greenhouse gas emissions.

21 “(2) Development of certifiable engine tech-  
22 nology that reduces landing and takeoff cycle nitro-  
23 gen oxide emissions by 60 percent, at a pressure  
24 ratio of 30, over the International Civil Aviation Or-  
25 ganization standard adopted at the 6th Meeting of

1 the Committee on Aviation Environmental Protec-  
2 tion, with commensurate reductions over the full  
3 pressure ratio range, while limiting or reducing  
4 other gaseous or particle emissions.

5 “(3) Development of certifiable aircraft tech-  
6 nology that reduces noise levels by 32 Effective Per-  
7 ceived Noise Level in Decibels cumulative, relative to  
8 Stage 4 standards.

9 “(4) Determination of the feasibility of the use  
10 of alternative fuels in aircraft systems, including  
11 successful demonstration and quantification of the  
12 benefits of such fuels.

13 “(5) Determination of the extent to which new  
14 engine and aircraft technologies may be used to ret-  
15 rofit or re-engine aircraft to increase the integration  
16 of retrofitted and re-engined aircraft into the com-  
17 mercial fleet.

18 “(d) FUNDING.—Of amounts appropriated under sec-  
19 tion 48102(a), not more than the following amounts may  
20 be used to carry out this section:

21 “(1) \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2010.

22 “(2) \$33,000,000 for fiscal year 2011.

23 “(3) \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2012.

24 “(e) REPORT.—Beginning in fiscal year 2010, the  
25 Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration

1 shall publish an annual report on the program established  
2 under this section until completion of the program.”.

3 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for such  
4 subchapter is amended by adding at the end the following:  
“47511. CLEEN research, development, and implementation partnership.”.

5 **SEC. 508. PROHIBITION ON OPERATING CERTAIN AIRCRAFT**  
6 **WEIGHING 75,000 POUNDS OR LESS NOT COM-**  
7 **PLYING WITH STAGE 3 NOISE LEVELS.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter II of chapter 475 is  
9 amended by adding at the end the following:

10 **“§ 47534. Prohibition on operating certain aircraft**  
11 **weighing 75,000 pounds or less not com-**  
12 **plying with stage 3 noise levels**

13 “(a) PROHIBITION.—Except as provided in sub-  
14 section (b), (c), or (d), after December 31, 2013, a person  
15 may not operate a civil subsonic jet airplane with a max-  
16 imum weight of 75,000 pounds or less, and for which an  
17 airworthiness certificate (other than an experimental cer-  
18 tificate) has been issued, to or from an airport in the  
19 United States unless the Secretary of Transportation  
20 finds that the aircraft complies with stage 3 noise levels.

21 “(b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to  
22 aircraft operated only outside the 48 contiguous States.

23 “(c) EXCEPTIONS.—The Secretary may allow tem-  
24 porary operation of an airplane otherwise prohibited from  
25 operation under subsection (a) to or from an airport in



1 the contiguous United States by granting a special flight  
2 authorization for one or more of the following cir-  
3 cumstances:

4           “(1) To sell, lease, or use the aircraft outside  
5 the 48 contiguous States.

6           “(2) To scrap the aircraft.

7           “(3) To obtain modifications to the aircraft to  
8 meet stage 3 noise levels.

9           “(4) To perform scheduled heavy maintenance  
10 or significant modifications on the aircraft at a  
11 maintenance facility located in the contiguous 48  
12 States.

13           “(5) To deliver the aircraft to an operator leas-  
14 ing the aircraft from the owner or return the air-  
15 craft to the lessor.

16           “(6) To prepare, park, or store the aircraft in  
17 anticipation of any of the activities described in  
18 paragraphs (1) through (5).

19           “(7) To provide transport of persons and goods  
20 in the relief of emergency situations.

21           “(8) To divert the aircraft to an alternative air  
22 port in the 48 contiguous States on account of  
23 weather, mechanical, fuel, air traffic control, or  
24 other safety reasons while conducting a flight in

1 order to perform any of the activities described in  
2 paragraphs (1) through (7).

3 “(d) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in the  
4 section may be construed as interfering with, nullifying,  
5 or otherwise affecting determinations made by the Federal  
6 Aviation Administration, or to be made by the Administra-  
7 tion, with respect to applications under part 161 of title  
8 14, Code of Federal Regulations, that were pending on  
9 the date of enactment of this section.”.

10 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

11 (1) Section 47531 is amended—

12 (A) in the section heading by striking “**for**  
13 **violating sections 47528–47530**”; and

14 (B) by striking “47529, or 47530” and in-  
15 serting “47529, 47530, or 47534”.

16 (2) Section 47532 is amended by inserting “or  
17 47534” after “47528–47531”.

18 (3) The analysis for chapter 475 is amended—

19 (A) by striking the item relating to section  
20 47531 and inserting the following:

“47531. Penalties.”;

21 and

22 (B) by inserting after the item relating to  
23 section 47533 the following:

“47534. Prohibition on operating certain aircraft weighing 75,000 pounds or  
less not complying with stage 3 noise levels.”.

1 **SEC. 509. ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION PILOT PROGRAM.**

2 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Transpor-  
3 tation shall establish a pilot program to carry out not  
4 more than 6 environmental mitigation demonstration  
5 projects at public-use airports.

6 (b) GRANTS.—In implementing the program, the Sec-  
7 retary may make a grant to the sponsor of a public-use  
8 airport from funds apportioned under section  
9 47117(e)(1)(A) of title 49, United States Code, to carry  
10 out an environmental mitigation demonstration project to  
11 measurably reduce or mitigate aviation impacts on noise,  
12 air quality, or water quality in the vicinity of the airport.

13 (c) ELIGIBILITY FOR PASSENGER FACILITY FEES.—  
14 An environmental mitigation demonstration project that  
15 receives funds made available under this section may be  
16 considered an eligible airport-related project for purposes  
17 of section 40117 of such title.

18 (d) SELECTION CRITERIA.—In selecting among ap-  
19 plicants for participation in the program, the Secretary  
20 shall give priority consideration to applicants proposing to  
21 carry out environmental mitigation demonstration projects  
22 that will—

23 (1) achieve the greatest reductions in aircraft  
24 noise, airport emissions, or airport water quality im-  
25 pacts either on an absolute basis or on a per dollar  
26 of funds expended basis; and

1           (2) be implemented by an eligible consortium.

2           (e) FEDERAL SHARE.—Notwithstanding any provi-  
3 sion of subchapter I of chapter 471 of such title, the  
4 United States Government share of allowable project costs  
5 of an environmental mitigation demonstration project car-  
6 ried out under this section shall be 50 percent.

7           (f) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—The Secretary may not  
8 make grants for a single environmental mitigation dem-  
9 onstration project under this section in a total amount  
10 that exceeds \$2,500,000.

11          (g) PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION.—The Secretary  
12 may develop and publish information on the results of en-  
13 vironmental mitigation demonstration projects carried out  
14 under this section, including information identifying best  
15 practices for reducing or mitigating aviation impacts on  
16 noise, air quality, or water quality in the vicinity of air-  
17 ports.

18          (h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
19 nitions apply:

20           (1) ELIGIBLE CONSORTIUM.—The term “eligi-  
21 ble consortium” means a consortium of 2 or more of  
22 the following entities:

23           (A) A business incorporated in the United  
24 States.

1           (B) A public or private educational or re-  
2 search organization located in the United  
3 States.

4           (C) An entity of a State or local govern-  
5 ment.

6           (D) A Federal laboratory.

7           (2) ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION DEMONSTRA-  
8 TION PROJECT.—The term “environmental mitiga-  
9 tion demonstration project” means a project that—

10           (A) demonstrates at a public-use airport  
11 environmental mitigation techniques or tech-  
12 nologies with associated benefits, which have al-  
13 ready been proven in laboratory demonstra-  
14 tions;

15           (B) utilizes methods for efficient adapta-  
16 tion or integration of innovative concepts to air-  
17 port operations; and

18           (C) demonstrates whether a technique or  
19 technology for environmental mitigation identi-  
20 fied in research is—

21           (i) practical to implement at or near  
22 multiple public-use airports; and

23           (ii) capable of reducing noise, airport  
24 emissions, greenhouse gas emissions, or

1 water quality impacts in measurably sig-  
2 nificant amounts.

3 **SEC. 510. AIRCRAFT DEPARTURE QUEUE MANAGEMENT**  
4 **PILOT PROGRAM.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation  
6 shall carry out a pilot program at not more than 5 public-  
7 use airports under which the Federal Aviation Administra-  
8 tion shall use funds made available under section 48101(a)  
9 to test air traffic flow management tools, methodologies,  
10 and procedures that will allow air traffic controllers of the  
11 Administration to better manage the flow of aircraft on  
12 the ground and reduce the length of ground holds and  
13 idling time for aircraft.

14 (b) SELECTION CRITERIA.—In selecting from among  
15 airports at which to conduct the pilot program, the Sec-  
16 retary shall give priority consideration to airports at which  
17 improvements in ground control efficiencies are likely to  
18 achieve the greatest fuel savings or air quality or other  
19 environmental benefits, as measured by the amount of re-  
20 duced fuel, reduced emissions, or other environmental ben-  
21 efits per dollar of funds expended under the pilot program.

22 (c) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—Not more than a total of  
23 \$5,000,000 may be expended under the pilot program at  
24 any single public-use airport.

1 (d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 3 years  
2 after the date of the enactment of this section, the Sec-  
3 retary shall submit to the Committee on Transportation  
4 and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and  
5 the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation  
6 of the Senate a report containing—

7 (1) an evaluation of the effectiveness of the  
8 pilot program, including an assessment of the tools,  
9 methodologies, and procedures that provided the  
10 greatest fuel savings and air quality and other envi-  
11 ronmental benefits, and any impacts on safety, ca-  
12 pacity, or efficiency of the air traffic control system  
13 or the airports at which affected aircraft were oper-  
14 ating;

15 (2) an identification of anticipated benefits  
16 from implementation of the tools, methodologies,  
17 and procedures developed under the pilot program at  
18 other airports;

19 (3) a plan for implementing the tools, meth-  
20 odologies, and procedures developed under the pilot  
21 program at other airports or the Secretary's reasons  
22 for not implementing such measures at other air-  
23 ports; and

24 (4) such other information as the Secretary  
25 considers appropriate.

1 **SEC. 511. HIGH PERFORMANCE AND SUSTAINABLE AIR**  
2 **TRAFFIC CONTROL FACILITIES.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Federal  
4 Aviation Administration shall implement, to the maximum  
5 extent practicable, sustainable practices for the incorpora-  
6 tion of energy-efficient design, equipment, systems, and  
7 other measures in the construction and major renovation  
8 of air traffic control facilities of the Administration in  
9 order to reduce energy consumption and improve the envi-  
10 ronmental performance of such facilities.

11 (b) AUTHORIZATION.—Of amounts appropriated  
12 under section 48101(a) of title 49, United States Code,  
13 such sums as may be necessary may be used to carry out  
14 this section.

15 **SEC. 512. REGULATORY RESPONSIBILITY FOR AIRCRAFT**  
16 **ENGINE NOISE AND EMISSIONS STANDARDS.**

17 (a) INDEPENDENT REVIEW.—The Administrator of  
18 the FAA shall make appropriate arrangements for the Na-  
19 tional Academy of Public Administration or another quali-  
20 fied independent entity to review, in consultation with the  
21 FAA and the EPA, whether it is desirable to locate the  
22 regulatory responsibility for the establishment of engine  
23 noise and emissions standards for civil aircraft within one  
24 of the agencies.

25 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—The review shall be con-  
26 ducted so as to take into account—



1           (1) the interrelationships between aircraft en-  
2           gine noise and emissions;

3           (2) the need for aircraft engine noise and emis-  
4           sions to be evaluated and addressed in an integrated  
5           and comprehensive manner;

6           (3) the scientific expertise of the FAA and the  
7           EPA to evaluate aircraft engine emissions and noise  
8           impacts on the environment;

9           (4) expertise to interface environmental per-  
10          formance with ensuring the highest safe and reliable  
11          engine performance of aircraft in flight;

12          (5) consistency of the regulatory responsibility  
13          with other missions of the FAA and the EPA;

14          (6) past effectiveness of the FAA and the EPA  
15          in carrying out the aviation environmental respon-  
16          sibilities assigned to the agency; and

17          (7) the international responsibility to represent  
18          the United States with respect to both engine noise  
19          and emissions standards for civil aircraft.

20          (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 6  
21          months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Ad-  
22          ministrators of the FAA shall submit to Congress a report  
23          on the results of the review. The report shall include any  
24          recommendations developed as a result of the review and,  
25          if a transfer of responsibilities is recommended, a descrip-

1 tion of the steps and timeline for implementation of the  
2 transfer.

3 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
4 nitions apply:

5 (1) EPA.—The term “EPA” means the Envi-  
6 ronmental Protection Agency.

7 (2) FAA.—The term “FAA” means the Fed-  
8 eral Aviation Administration.

9 **SEC. 513. CABIN AIR QUALITY TECHNOLOGY.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the  
11 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the  
12 Federal Aviation Administration shall initiate research  
13 and development work on effective air cleaning and sensor  
14 technology for the engine and auxiliary power unit for  
15 bleed air supplied to the passenger cabin and flight deck  
16 of a pressurized aircraft.

17 (b) TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS.—The technology  
18 should, at a minimum, be capable of—

19 (1) removing oil-based contaminants from the  
20 bleed air supplied to the passenger cabin and flight  
21 deck; and

22 (2) detecting and recording oil-based contami-  
23 nants in the bleed air fraction of the total air sup-  
24 plied to the passenger cabin and flight deck.

1 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date  
2 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall transmit  
3 to Congress a report on the results of the research and  
4 development work carried out under this section.

5 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
6 authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be nec-  
7 essary to carry out this section.

8 **SEC. 514. SENSE OF CONGRESS.**

9 It is the sense of Congress that—

10 (1) the European Union directive extending the  
11 European Union’s emissions trading proposal to  
12 international civil aviation without working through  
13 the International Civil Aviation Organization (in this  
14 section referred to as the “ICAO”) in a consensus-  
15 based fashion is inconsistent with the Convention on  
16 International Civil Aviation, done at Chicago on De-  
17 cember 7, 1944 (TIAS 1591; commonly known as  
18 “Chicago Convention”), and other relevant air serv-  
19 ices agreements and antithetical to building inter-  
20 national cooperation to address effectively the prob-  
21 lem of greenhouse gas emissions by aircraft engaged  
22 in international civil aviation; and

23 (2) the European Union and its member states  
24 should instead work with other contracting states of  
25 the ICAO to develop a consensual approach to ad-

1        dressing aircraft greenhouse gas emissions through  
2        the ICAO.

3 **SEC. 515. AIRPORT NOISE COMPATIBILITY PLANNING**  
4                    **STUDY, PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND**  
5                    **NEW JERSEY.**

6        It is the sense of the House of Representatives that  
7 the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey should  
8 undertake an airport noise compatibility planning study  
9 under part 150 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations,  
10 for the airports that the Port Authority operates as of No-  
11 vember 2, 2009. In undertaking the study, the Port Au-  
12 thority should pay particular attention to the impact of  
13 noise on affected neighborhoods, including homes, busi-  
14 nesses, and places of worship surrounding LaGuardia Air-  
15 port, Newark Liberty Airport, and JFK Airport.

16 **SEC. 516. GAO STUDY ON COMPLIANCE WITH FAA RECORD**  
17                    **OF DECISION.**

18        (a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct  
19 a study to determine whether the Federal Aviation Admin-  
20 istration and the Massachusetts Port Authority are com-  
21 plying with the requirements of the Federal Aviation Ad-  
22 ministration’s record of decision dated August 2, 2002.

23        (b) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
24 of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
25 submit to Congress a report on the results of the study.

1 **SEC. 517. WESTCHESTER COUNTY AIRPORT, NEW YORK.**

2 (a) RULEMAKING.—The Administrator of the Fed-  
3 eral Aviation Administration shall conduct a rulemaking  
4 proceeding to determine whether Westchester County Air-  
5 port should be authorized to limit aircraft operations be-  
6 tween the hours of 12 a.m. and 6:30 a.m.

7 (b) DEADLINES.—The Administrator shall—

8 (1) not later than 180 days after the date of  
9 enactment of this Act, issue a notice of proposed  
10 rulemaking under subsection (a); and

11 (2) not later than 16 months after the close of  
12 the comment period on the proposed rule, issue a  
13 final rule.

14 **SEC. 518. AVIATION NOISE COMPLAINTS.**

15 (a) TELEPHONE NUMBER POSTING.—Not later than  
16 3 months after the date of enactment of this Act, each  
17 owner or operator of a large hub airport (as defined in  
18 section 40102(a) of title 49, United States Code) shall  
19 publish on an Internet Web site of the airport a telephone  
20 number to receive aviation noise complaints related to the  
21 airport.

22 (b) SUMMARIES AND REPORTS.—Not later than one  
23 year after the last day of the 3-month period referred to  
24 in subsection (a), and annually thereafter, an owner or  
25 operator that receives one or more noise complaints under  
26 subsection (a) shall submit to the Administrator of the

1 Federal Aviation Administration a report regarding the  
2 number of complaints received and a summary regarding  
3 the nature of such complaints. The Administrator shall  
4 make such information available to the public by print and  
5 electronic means.

6 **TITLE VI—FAA EMPLOYEES AND**  
7 **ORGANIZATION**

8 **SEC. 601. FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION PER-**  
9 **SONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.**

10 (a) DISPUTE RESOLUTION.—Section 40122(a) is  
11 amended—

12 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as  
13 paragraphs (5) and (6), respectively; and

14 (2) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the  
15 following:

16 “(2) DISPUTE RESOLUTION.—

17 “(A) MEDIATION.—If the Administrator  
18 does not reach an agreement under paragraph  
19 (1) or the provisions referred to in subsection  
20 (g)(2)(C) with the exclusive bargaining rep-  
21 resentative of the employees, the Administrator  
22 and the bargaining representative—

23 “(i) shall use the services of the Fed-  
24 eral Mediation and Conciliation Service to  
25 attempt to reach such agreement in ac-

1 cordance with part 1425 of title 29, Code  
2 of Federal Regulations (as in effect on the  
3 date of enactment of the FAA Reauthor-  
4 ization Act of 2009); or

5 “(ii) may by mutual agreement adopt  
6 alternative procedures for the resolution of  
7 disputes or impasses arising in the negotia-  
8 tion of the collective-bargaining agreement.

9 “(B) BINDING ARBITRATION.—

10 “(i) ASSISTANCE FROM FEDERAL  
11 SERVICE IMPASSES PANEL.—If the services  
12 of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation  
13 Service under subparagraph (A)(i) do not  
14 lead to an agreement, the Administrator  
15 and the exclusive bargaining representative  
16 of the employees (in this subparagraph re-  
17 ferred to as the ‘parties’) shall submit  
18 their issues in controversy to the Federal  
19 Service Impasses Panel. The Panel shall  
20 assist the parties in resolving the impasse  
21 by asserting jurisdiction and ordering bind-  
22 ing arbitration by a private arbitration  
23 board consisting of 3 members.

24 “(ii) APPOINTMENT OF ARBITRATION  
25 BOARD.—The Executive Director of the

1 Panel shall provide for the appointment of  
2 the 3 members of a private arbitration  
3 board under clause (i) by requesting the  
4 Director of the Federal Mediation and  
5 Conciliation Service to prepare a list of not  
6 less than 15 names of arbitrators with  
7 Federal sector experience and by providing  
8 the list to the parties. Within 10 days of  
9 receiving the list, the parties shall each se-  
10 lect one person from the list. The 2 arbi-  
11 trators selected by the parties shall then  
12 select a third person from the list within 7  
13 days. If either of the parties fails to select  
14 a person or if the 2 arbitrators are unable  
15 to agree on the third person within 7 days,  
16 the parties shall make the selection by al-  
17 ternately striking names on the list until  
18 one arbitrator remains.

19 “(iii) FRAMING ISSUES IN CON-  
20 TROVERSY.—If the parties do not agree on  
21 the framing of the issues to be submitted  
22 for arbitration, the arbitration board shall  
23 frame the issues.

24 “(iv) HEARINGS.—The arbitration  
25 board shall give the parties a full and fair



1 hearing, including an opportunity to  
2 present evidence in support of their claims  
3 and an opportunity to present their case in  
4 person, by counsel, or by other representa-  
5 tive as they may elect.

6 “(v) DECISIONS.—The arbitration  
7 board shall render its decision within 90  
8 days after the date of its appointment. De-  
9 cisions of the arbitration board shall be  
10 conclusive and binding upon the parties.

11 “(vi) COSTS.—The parties shall share  
12 costs of the arbitration equally.

13 “(3) RATIFICATION OF AGREEMENTS.—Upon  
14 reaching a voluntary agreement or at the conclusion  
15 of the binding arbitration under paragraph (2)(B),  
16 the final agreement, except for those matters de-  
17 cided by an arbitration board, shall be subject to  
18 ratification by the exclusive bargaining representa-  
19 tive of the employees, if so requested by the bar-  
20 gaining representative, and approval by the head of  
21 the agency in accordance with the provisions re-  
22 ferred to in subsection (g)(2)(C).

23 “(4) ENFORCEMENT.—

24 “(A) ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS IN UNITED  
25 STATES COURTS.—Each United States district

1 court and each United States court of a place  
2 subject to the jurisdiction of the United States  
3 shall have jurisdiction of enforcement actions  
4 brought under this section. Such an action may  
5 be brought in any judicial district in the State  
6 in which the violation of this section is alleged  
7 to have been committed, the judicial district in  
8 which the Federal Aviation Administration has  
9 its principal office, or the District of Columbia.

10 “(B) ATTORNEY FEES.—The court may  
11 assess against the Federal Aviation Administra-  
12 tion reasonable attorney fees and other litiga-  
13 tion costs reasonably incurred in any case  
14 under this section in which the complainant has  
15 substantially prevailed.”.

16 (b) APPLICATION.—On and after the date of enact-  
17 ment of this Act, any changes implemented by the Admin-  
18 istrator of the Federal Aviation Administration on and  
19 after July 10, 2005, under section 40122(a) of title 49,  
20 United States Code (as in effect on the day before such  
21 date of enactment), without the agreement of the exclusive  
22 bargaining representative of the employees of the Adminis-  
23 tration certified under section 7111 of title 5, United  
24 States Code, shall be null and void and the parties shall  
25 be governed by their last mutual agreement before the im-

1 plementation of such changes. The Administrator and the  
2 bargaining representative shall resume negotiations  
3 promptly, and, subject to subsection (c), their last mutual  
4 agreement shall be in effect until a new contract is adopt-  
5 ed by the Administrator and the bargaining representa-  
6 tive. If an agreement is not reached within 45 days after  
7 the date on which negotiations resume, the Administrator  
8 and the bargaining representative shall submit their issues  
9 in controversy to the Federal Service Impasses Panel in  
10 accordance with section 7119 of title 5, United States  
11 Code, for binding arbitration in accordance with para-  
12 graphs (2)(B), (3), and (4) of section 40122(a) of title  
13 49, United States Code (as amended by subsection (a) of  
14 this section).

15 (c) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—All cost of living adjustments  
16 and other pay increases, lump sum payments to employ-  
17 ees, and leave and other benefit accruals implemented as  
18 part of the changes referred to in subsection (b) may not  
19 be reversed unless such reversal is part of the calculation  
20 of back pay under subsection (d). The Administrator shall  
21 waive any overpayment paid to, and not collect any funds  
22 for such overpayment, from former employees of the Ad-  
23 ministration who received lump sum payments prior to  
24 their separation from the Administration.

25 (d) BACK PAY.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Employees subject to  
2 changes referred to in subsection (b) that are deter-  
3 mined to be null and void under subsection (b) shall  
4 be eligible for pay that the employees would have re-  
5 ceived under the last mutual agreement between the  
6 Administrator and the exclusive bargaining rep-  
7 resentative of such employees before the date of en-  
8 actment of this Act and any changes were imple-  
9 mented without agreement of the bargaining rep-  
10 resentative. The Administrator shall pay the employ-  
11 ees such pay subject to the availability of amounts  
12 appropriated to carry out this subsection. If the ap-  
13 propriated funds do not cover all claims of the em-  
14 ployees for such pay, the Administrator and the bar-  
15 gaining representative, pursuant to negotiations con-  
16 ducted in accordance with section 40122(a) of title  
17 49, United States Code (as amended by subsection  
18 (a) of this section), shall determine the allocation of  
19 the appropriated funds among the employees on a  
20 pro rata basis.

21           (2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
22 There is authorized to be appropriated \$20,000,000  
23 to carry out this subsection.

24           (e) INTERIM AGREEMENT.—If the Administrator and  
25 the exclusive bargaining representative of the employees

1 subject to the changes referred to in subsection (b) reach  
2 a final and binding agreement with respect to such  
3 changes before the date of enactment of this Act, such  
4 agreement shall supersede any changes implemented by  
5 the Administrator under section 40122(a) of title 49,  
6 United States Code (as in effect on the day before such  
7 date of enactment), without the agreement of the bar-  
8 gaining representative, and subsections (b) and (c) shall  
9 not take effect.

10 **SEC. 602. MERIT SYSTEM PRINCIPLES AND PROHIBITED**  
11 **PERSONNEL PRACTICES.**

12 Section 40122(g)(2)(A) is amended to read as fol-  
13 lows:

14 “(A) sections 2301 and 2302, relating to  
15 merit system principles and prohibited per-  
16 sonnel practices, including the provisions for in-  
17 vestigation and enforcement as provided in  
18 chapter 12 of title 5;”.

19 **SEC. 603. APPLICABILITY OF BACK PAY REQUIREMENTS.**

20 (a) **APPLICABILITY OF BACK PAY REQUIREMENTS.—**

21 Section 40122(g)(2) is amended—

22 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
23 graph (G);

24 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
25 paragraph (H) and inserting “; and”; and

1 (3) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(I) section 5596, relating to back pay.”.

3 (b) APPLICABILITY.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by  
5 subsection (a) shall apply to—

6 (A) all proceedings pending on, or com-  
7 menced after, the date of enactment of this Act  
8 in which an employee of the Federal Aviation  
9 Administration is seeking relief under section  
10 5596 of title 5, United States Code, that was  
11 available as of March 31, 1996; and

12 (B) subject to paragraph (2), personnel ac-  
13 tions of the Federal Aviation Administration  
14 under section 5596 of such title occurring be-  
15 fore the date of enactment of this Act.

16 (2) SPECIAL RULE.—The authority of the Merit  
17 Systems Protection Board to provide a remedy  
18 under section 5596 of such title, with respect to a  
19 personnel action of the Federal Aviation Administra-  
20 tion occurring before the date of enactment of this  
21 Act, shall be limited to cases in which—

22 (A) the Board, before such date of enact-  
23 ment, found that the Federal Aviation Adminis-  
24 tration committed an unjustified or unwar-  
25 ranted personnel action but ruled that the

1 Board did not have the authority to provide a  
2 remedy for the personnel action under section  
3 5596 of such title; and

4 (B) a petition for review is filed with the  
5 clerk of the Board not later than 6 months  
6 after such date of enactment.

7 **SEC. 604. FAA TECHNICAL TRAINING AND STAFFING.**

8 (a) STUDY.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General  
10 shall conduct a study on the training of the airway  
11 transportation systems specialists of the Federal  
12 Aviation Administration (in this section referred to  
13 as “FAA systems specialists”).

14 (2) CONTENTS.—The study shall—

15 (A) include an analysis of the type of  
16 training provided to FAA systems specialists;

17 (B) include an analysis of the type of  
18 training that FAA systems specialists need to  
19 be proficient on the maintenance of latest tech-  
20 nologies;

21 (C) include a description of actions that  
22 the Administration has undertaken to ensure  
23 that FAA systems specialists receive up-to-date  
24 training on the latest technologies;

1 (D) identify the amount and cost of FAA  
2 systems specialists training provided by ven-  
3 dors;

4 (E) identify the amount and cost of FAA  
5 systems specialists training provided by the Ad-  
6 ministration after developing courses for the  
7 training of such specialists;

8 (F) identify the amount and cost of travel  
9 that is required of FAA systems specialists in  
10 receiving training; and

11 (G) include a recommendation regarding  
12 the most cost-effective approach to providing  
13 FAA systems specialists training.

14 (3) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the  
15 date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller Gen-  
16 eral shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
17 tation and Infrastructure of the House of Represent-  
18 atives and the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
19 and Transportation of the Senate a report on the re-  
20 sults of the study.

21 (b) WORKLOAD OF SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS.—

22 (1) STUDY BY NATIONAL ACADEMY OF  
23 SCIENCES.—Not later than 90 days after the date of  
24 enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the Fed-  
25 eral Aviation Administration shall make appropriate



1 arrangements for the National Academy of Sciences  
2 to conduct a study of the assumptions and methods  
3 used by the Federal Aviation Administration to esti-  
4 mate staffing needs for FAA systems specialists to  
5 ensure proper maintenance and certification of the  
6 national airspace system.

7 (2) CONTENTS.—The study shall be conducted  
8 so as to provide the following:

9 (A) A suggested method of modifying FAA  
10 systems specialists staffing models for applica-  
11 tion to current local conditions or applying  
12 some other approach to developing an objective  
13 staffing standard.

14 (B) The approximate cost and length of  
15 time for developing such models.

16 (3) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the study,  
17 the National Academy of Sciences shall consult with  
18 the exclusive bargaining representative of employees  
19 of the Federal Aviation Administration certified  
20 under section 7111 of title 5, United States Code,  
21 and the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Ad-  
22 ministration.

23 (4) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the  
24 initiation of the arrangements under subsection (a),

1 the National Academy of Sciences shall submit to  
2 Congress a report on the results of the study.

3 **SEC. 605. DESIGNEE PROGRAM.**

4 (a) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the  
5 date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
6 shall submit to the Committee on Transportation and In-  
7 frastructure of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
8 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
9 Senate a report on the status of recommendations made  
10 by the Government Accountability Office in its October  
11 2004 report, “Aviation Safety: FAA Needs to Strengthen  
12 Management of Its Designee Programs” (GAO–05–40).

13 (b) CONTENTS.—The report shall include—

14 (1) an assessment of the extent to which the  
15 Federal Aviation Administration has responded to  
16 recommendations of the Government Accountability  
17 Office referred to in subsection (a);

18 (2) an identification of improvements, if any,  
19 that have been made to the designee programs re-  
20 ferred to in the report of the Office as a result of  
21 such recommendations;

22 (3) an identification of further action that is  
23 needed to implement such recommendations, im-  
24 prove the Administration’s management control of  
25 the designee programs, and increase assurance that



1 of safety critical positions in the Flight Standards Service  
2 and Aircraft Certification Service for a fiscal year com-  
3 mensurate with the funding levels provided in subsection  
4 (b) for the fiscal year. Such increases shall be measured  
5 relative to the number of persons serving in safety critical  
6 positions as of September 30, 2008.

7 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In addi-  
8 tion to amounts authorized by section 106(k) of title 49,  
9 United States Code, there is authorized to be appropriated  
10 to carry out subsection (a)—

- 11 (1) \$45,000,000 for fiscal year 2010;
- 12 (2) \$138,000,000 for fiscal year 2011; and
- 13 (3) \$235,000,000 for fiscal year 2012.

14 Such sums shall remain available until expended.

15 (c) IMPLEMENTATION OF STAFFING STANDARDS.—  
16 Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, upon  
17 completion of the flight standards service staffing model  
18 under section 605 of this Act, and validation of the model  
19 by the Administrator, there are authorized to be appro-  
20 priated such sums as may be necessary to support the  
21 number of aviation safety inspectors, safety technical spe-  
22 cialists, and operation support positions that such model  
23 determines are required to meet the responsibilities of the  
24 Flight Standards Service.

1 (d) SAFETY CRITICAL POSITIONS DEFINED.—In this  
2 section, the term “safety critical positions” means—

3 (1) aviation safety inspectors, safety technical  
4 specialists, and operations support positions in the  
5 Flight Standards Service (as such terms are used in  
6 the Administration’s fiscal year 2009 congressional  
7 budget justification); and

8 (2) manufacturing safety inspectors, pilots, en-  
9 gineers, Chief Scientist Technical Advisors, safety  
10 technical specialists, and operational support posi-  
11 tions in the Aircraft Certification Service (as such  
12 terms are used in the Administration’s fiscal year  
13 2009 congressional budget justification).

14 **SEC. 608. FAA AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER STAFFING.**

15 (a) STUDY BY NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES.—  
16 Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of this  
17 Act, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Adminis-  
18 tration shall enter into appropriate arrangements with the  
19 National Academy of Sciences to conduct a study of the  
20 assumptions and methods used by the Federal Aviation  
21 Administration (in this section referred to as the “FAA”)  
22 to estimate staffing needs for FAA air traffic controllers  
23 to ensure the safe operation of the national airspace sys-  
24 tem.

1 (b) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the study, the  
2 National Academy of Sciences shall consult with the exclu-  
3 sive bargaining representative of employees of the FAA  
4 certified under section 7111 of title 5, United States Code,  
5 the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration,  
6 and representatives of the Civil Aeronautical Medical In-  
7 stitute.

8 (c) CONTENTS.—The study shall include an examina-  
9 tion of representative information on human factors, traf-  
10 fic activity, and the technology and equipment used in air  
11 traffic control.

12 (d) RECOMMENDATIONS AND ESTIMATES.—In con-  
13 ducting the study, the National Academy of Sciences shall  
14 develop—

15 (1) recommendations for the development by  
16 the FAA of objective staffing standards to maintain  
17 the safety and efficiency of the national airspace sys-  
18 tem with current and future projected air traffic lev-  
19 els; and

20 (2) estimates of cost and schedule for the devel-  
21 opment of such standards by the FAA or its con-  
22 tractors.

23 (e) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the  
24 date of enactment of this Act, the National Academy of  
25 Sciences shall submit to the Committee on Transportation

1 and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and  
2 the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation  
3 of the Senate a report on the results of the study.

4 **SEC. 609. ASSESSMENT OF TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR AIR**  
5 **TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS.**

6 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
7 tion Administration shall conduct a study to assess the  
8 adequacy of training programs for air traffic controllers.

9 (b) CONTENTS.—The study shall include—

10 (1) a review of the current training system for  
11 air traffic controllers;

12 (2) an analysis of the competencies required of  
13 air traffic controllers for successful performance in  
14 the current air traffic control environment;

15 (3) an analysis of competencies required of air  
16 traffic controllers as the Federal Aviation Adminis-  
17 tration transitions to the Next Generation Air  
18 Transportation System; and

19 (4) an analysis of various training approaches  
20 available to satisfy the controller competencies iden-  
21 tified under paragraphs (2) and (3).

22 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
23 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
24 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
25 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on

1 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a  
2 report on the results of the study.

3 **SEC. 610. COLLEGIATE TRAINING INITIATIVE STUDY.**

4 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
5 tion Administration shall conduct a study on training op-  
6 tions for graduates of the Collegiate Training Initiative  
7 program conducted under section 44506(c) of title 49  
8 United States Code. The study shall analyze the impact  
9 of providing as an alternative to the current training pro-  
10 vided at the Mike Monroney Aeronautical Center of the  
11 Administration a new controller orientation session for  
12 graduates of such programs at the Mike Monroney Aero-  
13 nautical Center followed by on-the-job training for newly  
14 hired air traffic controllers who are graduates of such pro-  
15 gram and shall include—

16 (1) the cost effectiveness of such an alternative  
17 training approach; and

18 (2) the effect that such an alternative training  
19 approach would have on the overall quality of train-  
20 ing received by graduates of such programs.

21 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
22 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
23 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
24 of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on



1 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a  
2 report on the results of the study.

3 **SEC. 611. FAA TASK FORCE ON AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL FA-**  
4 **CILITY CONDITIONS.**

5 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Administrator of the  
6 Federal Aviation Administration shall establish a special  
7 task force to be known as the “FAA Task Force on Air  
8 Traffic Control Facility Conditions” (in this section re-  
9 ferred to as the “Task Force”).

10 (b) MEMBERSHIP.—

11 (1) COMPOSITION.—The Task Force shall be  
12 composed of 12 members of whom—

13 (A) 8 members shall be appointed by the  
14 Administrator; and

15 (B) 4 members shall be appointed by labor  
16 unions representing employees who work at  
17 field facilities of the Administration.

18 (2) QUALIFICATIONS.—Of the members ap-  
19 pointed by the Administrator under paragraph  
20 (1)(A)—

21 (A) 4 members shall be specialists on toxic  
22 mold abatement, “sick building syndrome,” and  
23 other hazardous building conditions that can  
24 lead to employee health concerns and shall be  
25 appointed by the Administrator in consultation

1 with the Director of the National Institute for  
2 Occupational Safety and Health; and

3 (B) 2 members shall be specialists on the  
4 rehabilitation of aging buildings.

5 (3) TERMS.—Members shall be appointed for  
6 the life of the Task Force.

7 (4) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Task Force  
8 shall be filled in the manner in which the original  
9 appointment was made.

10 (5) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Members shall serve  
11 without pay but shall receive travel expenses, includ-  
12 ing per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance  
13 with subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United  
14 States Code.

15 (c) CHAIRPERSON.—The Administrator shall des-  
16 ignate, from among the individuals appointed under sub-  
17 section (b)(1), an individual to serve as chairperson of the  
18 Task Force.

19 (d) TASK FORCE PERSONNEL MATTERS.—

20 (1) STAFF.—The Task Force may appoint and  
21 fix the pay of such personnel as it considers appro-  
22 priate.

23 (2) STAFF OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Upon re-  
24 quest of the Chairperson of the Task Force, the  
25 head of any department or agency of the United

1 States may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of  
2 the personnel of that department or agency to the  
3 Task Force to assist it in carrying out its duties  
4 under this section.

5 (3) OTHER STAFF AND SUPPORT.—Upon re-  
6 quest of the Task Force or a panel of the Task  
7 Force, the Administrator shall provide the Task  
8 Force or panel with professional and administrative  
9 staff and other support, on a reimbursable basis, to  
10 the Task Force to assist it in carrying out its duties  
11 under this section.

12 (e) OBTAINING OFFICIAL DATA.—The Task Force  
13 may secure directly from any department or agency of the  
14 United States information (other than information re-  
15 quired by any statute of the United States to be kept con-  
16 fidential by such department or agency) necessary for the  
17 Task Force to carry out its duties under this section.  
18 Upon request of the chairperson of the Task Force, the  
19 head of that department or agency shall furnish such in-  
20 formation to the Task Force.

21 (f) DUTIES.—

22 (1) STUDY.—The Task Force shall undertake a  
23 study of—

1 (A) the conditions of all air traffic control  
2 facilities across the Nation, including towers,  
3 centers, and terminal radar air control;

4 (B) reports from employees of the Admin-  
5 istration relating to respiratory ailments and  
6 other health conditions resulting from exposure  
7 to mold, asbestos, poor air quality, radiation  
8 and facility-related hazards in facilities of the  
9 Administration;

10 (C) conditions of such facilities that could  
11 interfere with such employees' ability to effec-  
12 tively and safely perform their duties;

13 (D) the ability of managers and super-  
14 visors of such employees to promptly document  
15 and seek remediation for unsafe facility condi-  
16 tions;

17 (E) whether employees of the Administra-  
18 tion who report facility-related illnesses are  
19 treated fairly;

20 (F) utilization of scientifically approved re-  
21 mediation techniques in a timely fashion once  
22 hazardous conditions are identified in a facility  
23 of the Administration; and

24 (G) resources allocated to facility mainte-  
25 nance and renovation by the Administration.

1           (2) FACILITY CONDITION INDICIES (FCI).—The  
2       Task Force shall review the facility condition  
3       indicies of the Administration (in this section re-  
4       ferred to as the “FCI”) for inclusion in the rec-  
5       ommendations under subsection (g).

6       (g) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Based on the results of  
7       the study and review of the FCI under subsection (f), the  
8       Task Force shall make recommendations as it considers  
9       necessary to—

10           (1) prioritize those facilities needing the most  
11       immediate attention in order of the greatest risk to  
12       employee health and safety;

13           (2) ensure that the Administration is using sci-  
14       entifically approved remediation techniques in all fa-  
15       cilities; and

16           (3) assist the Administration in making pro-  
17       grammatic changes so that aging air traffic control  
18       facilities do not deteriorate to unsafe levels.

19       (h) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after the date  
20       on which initial appointments of members to the Task  
21       Force are completed, the Task Force shall submit to the  
22       Administrator, the Committee on Transportation and In-  
23       frastructure of the House of Representatives, and the  
24       Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of  
25       the Senate a report on the activities of the Task Force,

1 including the recommendations of the Task Force under  
2 subsection (g).

3 (i) IMPLEMENTATION.—Within 30 days of the receipt  
4 of the Task Force report under subsection (h), the Admin-  
5 istrator shall submit to the Committee on Transportation  
6 and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and  
7 the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation  
8 of the Senate a report that includes a plan and timeline  
9 to implement the recommendations of the Task Force and  
10 to align future budgets and priorities of the Administra-  
11 tion accordingly.

12 (j) TERMINATION.—The Task Force shall terminate  
13 on the last day of the 30-day period beginning on the date  
14 on which the report under subsection (h) was submitted.

15 (k) APPLICABILITY OF THE FEDERAL ADVISORY  
16 COMMITTEE ACT.—The Federal Advisory Committee Act  
17 (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the Task Force.

18 (l) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
19 are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of  
20 Transportation \$250,000 to carry out this section.

## 21 **TITLE VII—AVIATION**

### 22 **INSURANCE**

#### 23 **SEC. 701. GENERAL AUTHORITY.**

24 (a) EXTENSION OF POLICIES.—Section 44302(f)(1)  
25 is amended—

1           (1) by striking “September 30, 2009” and in-  
2           serting “September 30, 2012”; and

3           (2) by striking “December 31, 2009” and in-  
4           serting “December 31, 2019”.

5           (b) SUCCESSOR PROGRAM.—Section 44302(f) is  
6           amended by adding at the end the following:

7           “(3) SUCCESSOR PROGRAM.—

8                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—After December 31,  
9                   2019, coverage for the risks specified in a policy  
10                  that has been extended under paragraph (1)  
11                  shall be provided in an airline industry spon-  
12                  sored risk retention or other risk-sharing ar-  
13                  rangement approved by the Secretary.

14                  “(B) TRANSFER OF PREMIUMS.—

15                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—On December 31,  
16                   2019, and except as provided in clause (ii),  
17                   premiums that are collected by the Sec-  
18                   retary from the airline industry after Sep-  
19                   tember 22, 2001, for any policy under this  
20                   subsection, and interest earned thereon, as  
21                   determined by the Secretary, shall be  
22                   transferred to an airline industry spon-  
23                   sored risk retention or other risk-sharing  
24                   arrangement approved by the Secretary.

1           “(ii) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT  
2 TRANSFERRED.—The amount transferred  
3 pursuant to clause (i) shall be less—

4                   “(I) the amount of any claims  
5 paid out on such policies from Sep-  
6 tember 22, 2001, through December  
7 31, 2019;

8                   “(II) the amount of any claims  
9 pending under such policies as of De-  
10 cember 31, 2019; and

11                   “(III) the cost, as determined by  
12 the Secretary, of administering the  
13 provision of insurance policies under  
14 this chapter from September 22,  
15 2001, through December 31, 2019.”.

16 **SEC. 702. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO LIMIT THIRD**  
17 **PARTY LIABILITY OF AIR CARRIERS ARISING**  
18 **OUT OF ACTS OF TERRORISM.**

19           Section 44303(b) is amended by striking “December  
20 31, 2009” and inserting “December 31, 2012”.

21 **SEC. 703. CLARIFICATION OF REINSURANCE AUTHORITY.**

22           Section 44304 is amended in the second sentence by  
23 striking “the carrier” and inserting “any insurance car-  
24 rier”.



1 **SEC. 704. USE OF INDEPENDENT CLAIMS ADJUSTERS.**

2 Section 44308(c)(1) is amended in the second sen-  
3 tence by striking “agent” and inserting “agent, or a  
4 claims adjuster who is independent of the underwriting  
5 agent,”.

6 **SEC. 705. EXTENSION OF PROGRAM AUTHORITY.**

7 Section 44310 is amended by striking “December 31,  
8 2013” and inserting “December 31, 2019”.

9 **TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS**

10 **SEC. 801. AIR CARRIER CITIZENSHIP.**

11 Section 40102(a)(15) is amended by adding at the  
12 end the following:

13 “For purposes of subparagraph (C), an air carrier  
14 shall not be deemed to be under the actual control  
15 of citizens of the United States unless citizens of the  
16 United States control all matters pertaining to the  
17 business and structure of the air carrier, including  
18 operational matters such as marketing, branding,  
19 fleet composition, route selection, pricing, and labor  
20 relations.”.

21 **SEC. 802. DISCLOSURE OF DATA TO FEDERAL AGENCIES IN**  
22 **INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY.**

23 Section 40119(b) is amended by adding at the end  
24 the following:

25 “(3) LIMITATION ON APPLICABILITY OF FREE-  
26 DOM OF INFORMATION ACT.—Section 552a of title 5,

1 United States Code, shall not apply to disclosures  
2 that the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Ad-  
3 ministration may make from the systems of records  
4 of the Administration to any Federal law enforce-  
5 ment, intelligence, protective service, immigration, or  
6 national security official in order to assist the offi-  
7 cial receiving the information in the performance of  
8 official duties.”.

9 **SEC. 803. FAA ACCESS TO CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORDS**  
10 **AND DATABASE SYSTEMS.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 401 is amended by add-  
12 ing at the end the following:

13 **“§ 40130. FAA access to criminal history records or**  
14 **databases systems**

15 “(a) ACCESS TO RECORDS OR DATABASES SYS-  
16 TEMS.—

17 “(1) ACCESS TO INFORMATION.—Notwith-  
18 standing section 534 of title 28, and regulations  
19 issued to implement such section, the Administrator  
20 of the Federal Aviation Administration may access a  
21 system of documented criminal justice information  
22 maintained by the Department of Justice or by a  
23 State but may do so only for the purpose of carrying  
24 out civil and administrative responsibilities of the  
25 Administration to protect the safety and security of

1 the national airspace system or to support the mis-  
2 sions of the Department of Justice, the Department  
3 of Homeland Security, and other law enforcement  
4 agencies.

5 “(2) RELEASE OF INFORMATION.—In accessing  
6 a system referred to in paragraph (1), the Adminis-  
7 trator shall be subject to the same conditions and  
8 procedures established by the Department of Justice  
9 or the State for other governmental agencies with  
10 access to the system.

11 “(3) LIMITATION.—The Administrator may not  
12 use the access authorized under paragraph (1) to  
13 conduct criminal investigations.

14 “(b) DESIGNATED EMPLOYEES.—The Administrator  
15 shall designate, by order, employees of the Administration  
16 who shall carry out the authority described in subsection  
17 (a). The designated employees may—

18 “(1) have access to and receive criminal history,  
19 driver, vehicle, and other law enforcement informa-  
20 tion contained in the law enforcement databases of  
21 the Department of Justice, or any jurisdiction of a  
22 State, in the same manner as a police officer em-  
23 ployed by a State or local authority of that State  
24 who is certified or commissioned under the laws of  
25 that State;

1           “(2) use any radio, data link, or warning sys-  
2           tem of the Federal Government, and of any jurisdic-  
3           tion in a State, that provides information about  
4           wanted persons, be-on-the-lookout notices, warrant  
5           status, or other officer safety information to which  
6           a police officer employed by a State or local author-  
7           ity in that State who is certified or commission  
8           under the laws of that State has access and in the  
9           same manner as such police officer; or

10           “(3) receive Federal, State, or local government  
11           communications with a police officer employed by a  
12           State or local authority in that State in the same  
13           manner as a police officer employed by a State or  
14           local authority in that State who is commissioned  
15           under the laws of that State.

16           “(c) SYSTEM OF DOCUMENTED CRIMINAL JUSTICE  
17           INFORMATION DEFINED.—In this section, the term ‘sys-  
18           tem of documented criminal justice information’ means  
19           any law enforcement database, system, or communication  
20           containing information concerning identification, criminal  
21           history, arrests, convictions, arrest warrants, wanted or  
22           missing persons, including the National Crime Informa-  
23           tion Center and its incorporated criminal history data-  
24           bases and the National Law Enforcement Telecommuni-  
25           cations System.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
2 ter 401 is amended by adding at the end the following:

“40130. FAA access to criminal history records or databases systems.”.

3 **SEC. 804. CLARIFICATION OF AIR CARRIER FEE DISPUTES.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 47129 is amended—

5 (1) in the section heading by striking “**air**  
6 **carrier**” and inserting “**carrier**”;

7 (2) in subsection (a) by striking “(as defined in  
8 section 40102 of this title)” and inserting “(as such  
9 terms are defined in section 40102)”;

10 (3) in the heading for subsection (d) by striking  
11 “AIR CARRIER” and inserting “AIR CARRIER AND  
12 FOREIGN AIR CARRIER”;

13 (4) in the heading for paragraph (2) of sub-  
14 section (d) by striking “AIR CARRIER” and inserting  
15 “AIR CARRIER AND FOREIGN AIR CARRIER”;

16 (5) by striking “air carriers” each place it ap-  
17 pears and inserting “air carriers or foreign air car-  
18 riers”;

19 (6) by striking “air carrier” each place it ap-  
20 pears and inserting “air carrier or foreign air car-  
21 rier”;

22 (7) by striking “air carrier’s” each place it ap-  
23 pears and inserting “air carrier’s or foreign air car-  
24 rier’s”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
2 ter 471 is amended by striking the item relating to section  
3 47129 and inserting the following:

“47129. Resolution of airport-carrier disputes concerning airport fees.”.

4 **SEC. 805. STUDY ON NATIONAL PLAN OF INTEGRATED AIR-**  
5 **PORT SYSTEMS.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the  
7 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transpor-  
8 tation shall initiate a study to evaluate the formulation  
9 of the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (in  
10 this section referred to as the “plan”) under section 47103  
11 of title 49, United States Code.

12 (b) CONTENTS OF STUDY.—The study shall include  
13 a review of the following:

14 (1) The criteria used for including airports in  
15 the plan and the application of such criteria in the  
16 most recently published version of the plan.

17 (2) The changes in airport capital needs be-  
18 tween fiscal years 2003 and 2008, as reported in the  
19 plan, as compared with the amounts apportioned or  
20 otherwise made available to individual airports over  
21 the same period of time.

22 (3) A comparison of the amounts received by  
23 airports under the airport improvement program in  
24 airport apportionments, State apportionments, and

1 discretionary grants during such fiscal years with  
2 capital needs as reported in the plan.

3 (4) The effect of transfers of airport apporportion-  
4 ments under title 49, United States Code.

5 (5) Any other matters pertaining to the plan  
6 that the Secretary determines appropriate.

7 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—

8 (1) SUBMISSION.—Not later than 36 months  
9 after the date of initiation of the study, the Sec-  
10 retary shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
11 tation and Infrastructure of the House of Represent-  
12 atives and the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
13 and Transportation of the Senate a report on the re-  
14 sults of the study.

15 (2) CONTENTS.—The report shall include—

16 (A) the findings of the Secretary on each  
17 of the subjects listed in subsection (b);

18 (B) recommendations for any changes to  
19 policies and procedures for formulating the  
20 plan; and

21 (C) recommendations for any changes to  
22 the methods of determining the amounts to be  
23 apportioned or otherwise made available to indi-  
24 vidual airports.

1 **SEC. 806. EXPRESS CARRIER EMPLOYEE PROTECTION.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 201 of the Railway Labor  
3 Act (45 U.S.C. 181) is amended—

4 (1) by striking “All” and inserting “(a) IN  
5 GENERAL.—All”;

6 (2) by inserting “and every express carrier”  
7 after “common carrier by air”; and

8 (3) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(b) SPECIAL RULES FOR EXPRESS CARRIERS.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An employee of an express  
11 carrier shall be covered by this Act only if that em-  
12 ployee is in a position that is eligible for certification  
13 under part 61, 63, or 65 of title 14, Code of Federal  
14 Regulations, and only if that employee performs du-  
15 ties for the express carrier that are eligible for such  
16 certification. All other employees of an express car-  
17 rier shall be covered by the provisions of the Na-  
18 tional Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 151 et seq.).

19 “(2) AIR CARRIER STATUS.—Any person that is  
20 an express carrier shall be governed by paragraph  
21 (1) notwithstanding any finding that the person is  
22 also a common carrier by air.

23 “(3) EXPRESS CARRIER DEFINED.—In this sec-  
24 tion, the term ‘express carrier’ means any person (or  
25 persons affiliated through common control or owner-  
26 ship) whose primary business is the express ship-



1       ment of freight or packages through an integrated  
2       network of air and surface transportation.”.

3       (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1 of such  
4 Act (45 U.S.C. 151) is amended in the first paragraph  
5 by striking “, any express company that would have been  
6 subject to subtitle IV of title 49, United States Code, as  
7 of December 31, 1995,”.

8       **SEC. 807. CONSOLIDATION AND REALIGNMENT OF FAA FA-**  
9   **CILITIES.**

10       (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF WORKING GROUP.—Not  
11 later than 9 months after the date of enactment of this  
12 Act, the Secretary of Transportation shall establish within  
13 the Federal Aviation Administration (in this section re-  
14 ferred to as the “FAA”) a working group to develop cri-  
15 teria and make recommendations for the realignment of  
16 services and facilities (including regional offices) of the  
17 FAA to assist in the transition to next generation facilities  
18 and to help reduce capital, operating, maintenance, and  
19 administrative costs in instances in which cost reductions  
20 can be implemented without adversely affecting safety.

21       (b) MEMBERSHIP.—The working group shall be com-  
22 posed of—

- 23                   (1) the Administrator of the FAA;  
24                   (2) 2 representatives of air carriers;

1           (3) 2 representatives of the general aviation  
2 community;

3           (4) 2 representatives of labor unions rep-  
4 resenting employees who work at regional or field fa-  
5 cilities of the FAA; and

6           (5) 2 representatives of the airport community.

7       (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS CONTAINING REC-  
8 OMMENDATIONS OF THE WORKING GROUP.—

9           (1) SUBMISSION.—Not later than 6 months  
10 after convening the working group, the Adminis-  
11 trator shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
12 tation and Infrastructure of the House of Represent-  
13 atives and the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
14 and Transportation of the Senate a report con-  
15 taining the criteria and recommendations developed  
16 by the working group under this section.

17           (2) CONTENTS.—The report shall include a jus-  
18 tification for each recommendation to consolidate or  
19 realign a service or facility (including a regional of-  
20 fice) and a description of the costs and savings asso-  
21 ciated with the consolidation or realignment.

22       (d) PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT.—The Adminis-  
23 trator shall publish the report submitted under subsection  
24 (c) in the Federal Register and allow 45 days for the sub-  
25 mission of public comments. In addition, the Adminis-

1 trator upon request shall hold a public hearing in a com-  
2 munity that would be affected by a recommendation in the  
3 report.

4 (e) OBJECTIONS.—Any interested person may file  
5 with the Administrator a written objection to a rec-  
6 ommendation of the working group.

7 (f) REPORT TO CONGRESS CONTAINING REC-  
8 OMMENDATIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATOR.—Not later  
9 than 60 days after the last day of the period for public  
10 comment under subsection (d), the Administrator shall  
11 submit to the committees referred to in subsection (e)(1)  
12 a report containing the recommendations of the Adminis-  
13 trator on realignment of services and facilities (including  
14 regional offices) of the FAA and copies of any public com-  
15 ments and objections received by the Administrator under  
16 this section.

17 (g) LIMITATION ON IMPLEMENTATION OF REALIGN-  
18 MENTS AND CONSOLIDATIONS.—The Administrator may  
19 not realign or consolidate any services or facilities (includ-  
20 ing regional offices) of the FAA before the Administrator  
21 has submitted the report under subsection (f).

22 (h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
23 nitions apply:

24 (1) FAA.—The term “FAA” means the Fed-  
25 eral Aviation Administration.

1 (2) REALIGNMENT; CONSOLIDATION.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—The terms “realign-  
3 ment” and “consolidation” include any action  
4 that—

5 (i) relocates functions, services, or  
6 personnel positions;

7 (ii) severs existing facility functions or  
8 services; or

9 (iii) any combination thereof.

10 (B) EXCLUSION.—The term does not in-  
11 clude a reduction in personnel resulting from  
12 workload adjustments.

13 **SEC. 808. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT IN-**  
14 **SURANCE FOR NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION**  
15 **SAFETY BOARD EMPLOYEES.**

16 Section 1113 is amended by adding at the end the  
17 following:

18 “(i) ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT IN-  
19 SURANCE.—

20 “(1) AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE INSURANCE.—

21 The Board may procure accidental death and dis-  
22 memberment insurance for an employee of the  
23 Board who travels for an accident investigation or  
24 other activity of the Board outside the United States

1 or inside the United States under hazardous cir-  
2 cumstances, as defined by the Board.

3 “(2) CREDITING OF INSURANCE BENEFITS TO  
4 OFFSET UNITED STATES TORT LIABILITY.—Any  
5 amounts paid to a person under insurance coverage  
6 procured under this subsection shall be credited as  
7 offsetting any liability of the United States to pay  
8 damages to that person under section 1346(b) of  
9 title 28, chapter 171 of title 28, chapter 163 of title  
10 10, or any other provision of law authorizing recov-  
11 ery based upon tort liability of the United States in  
12 connection with the injury or death resulting in the  
13 insurance payment.

14 “(3) TREATMENT OF INSURANCE BENEFITS.—  
15 Any amounts paid under insurance coverage pro-  
16 cured under this subsection shall not—

17 “(A) be considered additional pay or allow-  
18 ances for purposes of section 5536 of title 5; or

19 “(B) offset any benefits an employee may  
20 have as a result of government service, includ-  
21 ing compensation under chapter 81 of title 5.

22 “(4) ENTITLEMENT TO OTHER INSURANCE.—  
23 Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as af-  
24 fecting the entitlement of an employee to insurance  
25 under section 8704(b) of title 5.”

1 **SEC. 809. GAO STUDY ON COOPERATION OF AIRLINE IN-**  
2 **DUSTRY IN INTERNATIONAL CHILD ABDUC-**  
3 **TION CASES.**

4 (a) **STUDY.**—The Comptroller General shall conduct  
5 a study to help determine how the Federal Aviation Ad-  
6 ministration (in this section referred to as the “FAA”)  
7 could better ensure the collaboration and cooperation of  
8 air carriers and foreign air carriers providing air transpor-  
9 tation and relevant Federal agencies to develop and en-  
10 force child safety control for adults traveling internation-  
11 ally with children.

12 (b) **CONTENTS.**—In conducting the study, the Comp-  
13 troller General shall examine—

14 (1) the nature and scope of exit policies and  
15 procedures of the FAA, air carriers, and foreign air  
16 carriers and how the enforcement of such policies  
17 and procedures is monitored, including ticketing and  
18 boarding procedures;

19 (2) the extent to which air carriers and foreign  
20 air carriers cooperate in the investigations of inter-  
21 national child abduction cases, including cooperation  
22 with the National Center for Missing and Exploited  
23 Children and relevant Federal, State, and local  
24 agencies;

25 (3) any effective practices, procedures, or les-  
26 sons learned from the assessment of current prac-

1 tices and procedures of air carriers, foreign air car-  
2 riers, and operators of other transportation modes  
3 that could improve the ability of the aviation com-  
4 munity to ensure the safety of children traveling  
5 internationally with adults and, as appropriate, en-  
6 hance the capability of air carriers and foreign air  
7 carriers to cooperate in the investigations of inter-  
8 national child abduction cases; and

9 (4) any liability issues associated with providing  
10 assistance in such investigations.

11 (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
12 of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
13 submit to Congress a report on the results of the study.

14 **SEC. 810. LOST NATION AIRPORT, OHIO.**

15 (a) APPROVAL OF SALE.—The Secretary of Trans-  
16 portation may approve the sale of Lost Nation Airport  
17 from the city of Willoughby, Ohio, to Lake County, Ohio,  
18 if—

19 (1) Lake County meets all applicable require-  
20 ments for sponsorship of the airport; and

21 (2) Lake County agrees to assume the obliga-  
22 tions and assurances of the grant agreements relat-  
23 ing to the airport executed by the city of Willoughby  
24 under chapter 471 of title 49, United States Code,

1 and to operate and maintain the airport in accord-  
2 ance with such obligations and assurances.

3 (b) GRANTS.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make a  
5 grant, from funds made available under section  
6 48103 of title 49, United States Code, to Lake  
7 County to assist in Lake County's purchase of the  
8 Lost Nation Airport under subsection (a).

9 (2) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of  
10 the grant under this subsection shall be for 90 per-  
11 cent of the cost of Lake County's purchase of the  
12 Lost Nation Airport, but in no event may the Fed-  
13 eral share of the grant exceed \$1,220,000.

14 (3) APPROVAL.—The Secretary may make a  
15 grant under this subsection only if the Secretary re-  
16 ceives such written assurances as the Secretary may  
17 require under section 47107 of title 49, United  
18 States Code, with respect to the grant and Lost Na-  
19 tion Airport.

20 (c) TREATMENT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE.—The  
21 Secretary may grant to the city of Willoughby an exemp-  
22 tion from the provisions of sections 47107 and 47133 of  
23 such title, any grant obligations of the city of Willoughby,  
24 and regulations and policies of the Federal Aviation Ad-  
25 ministration to the extent necessary to allow the city of



1 Willoughby to use the proceeds from the sale approved  
2 under subsection (a) for any purpose authorized by the  
3 city of Willoughby.

4 **SEC. 811. POLLOCK MUNICIPAL AIRPORT, LOUISIANA.**

5 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

6 (1) Pollock Municipal Airport located in Pol-  
7 lock, Louisiana (in this section referred to as the  
8 “airport”), has never been included in the National  
9 Plan of Integrated Airport Systems pursuant to sec-  
10 tion 47103 of title 49, United States Code, and is  
11 therefore not considered necessary to meet the cur-  
12 rent or future needs of the national aviation system;  
13 and

14 (2) closing the airport will not adversely affect  
15 aviation safety, aviation capacity, or air commerce.

16 (b) REQUEST FOR CLOSURE.—

17 (1) APPROVAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
18 provision of law, requirement, or agreement and sub-  
19 ject to the requirements of this section, the Adminis-  
20 trator of the Federal Aviation Administration  
21 shall—

22 (A) approve a request from the town of  
23 Pollock, Louisiana, to close the airport as a  
24 public airport; and

1 (B) release the town from any term, condi-  
2 tion, reservation, or restriction contained in a  
3 surplus property conveyance or transfer docu-  
4 ment, and from any order or finding by the De-  
5 partment of Transportation on the use and re-  
6 payment of airport revenue applicable to the  
7 airport, that would otherwise prevent the clo-  
8 sure of the airport and redevelopment of the fa-  
9 cilities to nonaeronautical uses.

10 (2) CONTINUED AIRPORT OPERATION PRIOR TO  
11 APPROVAL.—The town of Pollock shall continue to  
12 operate and maintain the airport until the Adminis-  
13 trator grants the town’s request for closure of the  
14 airport.

15 (3) USE OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF AIR-  
16 PORT.—Upon the approval of the request to close  
17 the airport, the town of Pollock shall obtain fair  
18 market value for the sale of the airport property and  
19 shall immediately upon receipt transfer all such pro-  
20 ceeds from the sale of the airport property to the  
21 sponsor of a public airport designated by the Admin-  
22 istrator to be used for the development or improve-  
23 ment of such airport.



1 Homeland Security of the House of Representatives and  
2 the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation  
3 of the Senate a plan for the Washington, DC, Air Defense  
4 Identification Zone.

5 (b) CONTENTS OF PLAN.—The plan shall outline spe-  
6 cific changes to the Washington, DC, Air Defense Identi-  
7 fication Zone that will decrease operational impacts and  
8 improve general aviation access to airports in the National  
9 Capital Region that are currently impacted by the zone.

10 **SEC. 814. MERRILL FIELD AIRPORT, ANCHORAGE, ALASKA.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
12 sion of law, including the Federal Airport Act (as in effect  
13 on August 8, 1958), the United States releases, without  
14 monetary consideration, all restrictions, conditions, and  
15 limitations on the use, encumbrance, or conveyance of cer-  
16 tain land located in the municipality of Anchorage, Alaska,  
17 more particularly described as Tracts 22 and 24 of the  
18 Fourth Addition to the Town Site of Anchorage, Alaska,  
19 as shown on the plat of U.S. Survey No. 1456, accepted  
20 June 13, 1923, on file in the Bureau of Land Manage-  
21 ment, Department of Interior.

22 (b) GRANTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision  
23 of law, the municipality of Anchorage shall be released  
24 from the repayment of any outstanding grant obligations  
25 owed by the municipality to the Federal Aviation Adminis-

1 tration with respect to any land described in subsection  
2 (a) that is subsequently conveyed to or used by the De-  
3 partment of Transportation and Public Facilities of the  
4 State of Alaska for the construction or reconstruction of  
5 a federally subsidized highway project.

6 **SEC. 815. 1940 AIR TERMINAL MUSEUM AT WILLIAM P.**  
7 **HOBBY AIRPORT, HOUSTON, TEXAS.**

8 It is the sense of Congress that the Nation—

9 (1) supports the goals and ideals of the 1940  
10 Air Terminal Museum located at William P. Hobby  
11 Airport in the city of Houston, Texas;

12 (2) congratulates the city of Houston and the  
13 1940 Air Terminal Museum on the 80-year history  
14 of William P. Hobby Airport and the vital role of the  
15 airport in Houston's and the Nation's transportation  
16 infrastructure; and

17 (3) recognizes the 1940 Air Terminal Museum  
18 for its importance to the Nation in the preservation  
19 and presentation of civil aviation heritage and recog-  
20 nizes the importance of civil aviation to the Nation's  
21 history and economy.

22 **SEC. 816. DUTY PERIODS AND FLIGHT TIME LIMITATIONS**  
23 **APPLICABLE TO FLIGHT CREWMEMBERS.**

24 Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment  
25 of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Ad-

1   ministration shall initiate a rulemaking proceeding for the  
2   following purposes:

3           (1) To require a flight crewmember who is em-  
4           ployed by an air carrier conducting operations under  
5           part 121 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations,  
6           and who accepts an additional assignment for flying  
7           under part 91 of such title from the air carrier or  
8           from any other air carrier conducting operations  
9           under part 121 or 135 of such title, to apply the pe-  
10          riod of the additional assignment (regardless of  
11          whether the assignment is performed by the flight  
12          crewmember before or after an assignment to fly  
13          under part 121 of such title) toward any limitation  
14          applicable to the flight crewmember relating to duty  
15          periods or flight times under part 121 of such title.

16          (2) To require a flight crewmember who is em-  
17          ployed by an air carrier conducting operations under  
18          part 135 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations,  
19          and who accepts an additional assignment for flying  
20          under part 91 of such title from the air carrier or  
21          any other air carrier conducting operations under  
22          part 121 or 135 of such title, to apply the period of  
23          the additional assignment (regardless of whether the  
24          assignment is performed by the flight crewmember  
25          before or after an assignment to fly under part 135

1 of such title) toward any limitation applicable to the  
2 flight crewmember relating to duty periods or flight  
3 times under part 135 of such title.

4 **SEC. 817. PILOT PROGRAM FOR REDEVELOPMENT OF AIR-**  
5 **PORT PROPERTIES.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year after the  
7 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the  
8 Federal Aviation Administration shall establish a pilot  
9 program at up to 4 public-use airports (as defined in sec-  
10 tion 47102 of title 49, United States Code) that have a  
11 noise compatibility program approved by the Adminis-  
12 trator under section 47504 of such title.

13 (b) GRANTS.—Under the pilot program, the Adminis-  
14 trator may make a grant in a fiscal year, from funds made  
15 available under section 47117(e)(1)(A) of such title, to the  
16 operator of an airport participating in the pilot program—

17 (1) to support joint planning (including plan-  
18 ning described in section 47504(a)(2)(F) of such  
19 title), engineering design, and environmental permit-  
20 ting for the assembly and redevelopment of real  
21 property purchased with noise mitigation funds  
22 made available under section 48103 or passenger fa-  
23 cility revenues collected for the airport under section  
24 40117 of such title; and

1           (2) to encourage compatible land uses with the  
2           airport and generate economic benefits to the airport  
3           operator and an affected local jurisdiction.

4           (c) GRANT REQUIREMENTS.—The Administrator  
5           may not make a grant under this section unless the grant  
6           is made—

7           (1) to enable the airport operator and an af-  
8           fected local jurisdiction to expedite their noise miti-  
9           gation redevelopment efforts with respect to real  
10          property described in subsection (b)(1);

11          (2) subject to a requirement that the affected  
12          local jurisdiction has adopted zoning regulations that  
13          permit compatible redevelopment of real property de-  
14          scribed in subsection (b)(1); and

15          (3) subject to a requirement that funds made  
16          available under section 47117(e)(1)(A) with respect  
17          to real property assembled and redeveloped under  
18          subsection (b)(1) plus the amount of any grants  
19          made for acquisition of such property under section  
20          47504 of such title are repaid to the Administrator  
21          upon the sale of such property.

22          (d) COOPERATION WITH LOCAL AFFECTED JURIS-  
23          DICTION.—An airport operator may use funds granted  
24          under this section for a purpose described in subsection  
25          (b) only in cooperation with an affected local jurisdiction.



1 (e) UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT SHARE.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—The United States Govern-  
3 ment share of the allowable costs of a project carried  
4 out under the pilot program shall be 80 percent.

5 (2) DETERMINATION.—In determining the al-  
6 lowable project costs of a project carried out under  
7 the pilot program for purposes of this subsection,  
8 the Administrator shall deduct from the total costs  
9 of the project that portion of the total costs of the  
10 project that are incurred with respect to real prop-  
11 erty that is not owned or to be acquired by the air-  
12 port operator pursuant to the noise compatibility  
13 program for the airport or that is not owned by an  
14 affected local jurisdiction or other public entity.

15 (3) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—Not more than  
16 \$5,000,000 in funds made available under section  
17 47117(e) of title 49, United States Code, may be ex-  
18 pended under this pilot program at any single pub-  
19 lic-use airport.

20 (f) SPECIAL RULES FOR REPAID FUNDS.—The  
21 amounts repaid to the Administrator with respect to an  
22 airport under subsection (c)(3)—

23 (1) shall be available to the Administrator for  
24 the following actions giving preference to such ac-  
25 tions in descending order:

1 (A) reinvestment in an approved noise  
2 compatibility project at the airport;

3 (B) reinvestment in another project at the  
4 airport that is available for funding under sec-  
5 tion 47117(e) of title 49, United States Code;

6 (C) reinvestment in an approved airport  
7 development project at the airport that is eligi-  
8 ble for funding under section 47114, 47115, or  
9 47117 of such title;

10 (D) reinvestment in approved noise com-  
11 patibility project at any other public airport;  
12 and

13 (E) deposit in the Airport and Airway  
14 Trust Fund established under section 9502 of  
15 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C.  
16 9502);

17 (2) shall be in addition to amounts authorized  
18 under section 48103 of title 49, United States Code;  
19 and

20 (3) shall remain available until expended.

21 (g) USE OF PASSENGER FACILITY REVENUE.—An  
22 operator of an airport participating in the pilot program  
23 may use passenger facility revenue collected for the airport  
24 under section 40117 of title 49, United States Code, to  
25 pay the portion of the total cost of a project carried out

1 by the operator under the pilot program that are not al-  
2 lowable under subsection (e)(2).

3 (h) SUNSET.—The Administrator may not make a  
4 grant under the pilot program after September 30, 2012.

5 (i) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than the last  
6 day of the 30th month following the date on which the  
7 first grant is made under this section, the Administrator  
8 shall report to Congress on the effectiveness of the pilot  
9 program on returning real property purchased with noise  
10 mitigation funds made available under section  
11 47117(e)(1)(A) or 47505 or passenger facility revenues to  
12 productive use.

13 (j) NOISE COMPATIBILITY MEASURES.—Section  
14 47504(a)(2) is amended—

15 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
16 graph (D);

17 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
18 paragraph (E) and inserting “; and”; and

19 (3) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(F) joint comprehensive land use plan-  
21 ning, including master plans, traffic studies, en-  
22 vironmental evaluation and economic and feasi-  
23 bility studies, with neighboring local jurisdic-  
24 tions undertaking community redevelopment in  
25 the area where any land or other property in-

1           terest acquired by the airport operator under  
2           this subsection is located, to encourage and en-  
3           hance redevelopment opportunities that reflect  
4           zoning and uses that will prevent the introduc-  
5           tion of additional incompatible uses and en-  
6           hance redevelopment potential.”.

7   **SEC. 818. HELICOPTER OPERATIONS OVER LONG ISLAND**  
8                           **AND STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK.**

9           (a) **STUDY.**—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
10          tion Administration shall conduct a study on helicopter op-  
11          erations over Long Island and Staten Island, New York.

12          (b) **CONTENTS.**—In conducting the study, the Ad-  
13          ministrator shall examine, at a minimum, the following:

14               (1) The effect of helicopter operations on resi-  
15          dential areas, including—

16                       (A) safety issues relating to helicopter op-  
17                       erations;

18                       (B) noise levels relating to helicopter oper-  
19                       ations and ways to abate the noise levels; and

20                       (C) any other issue relating to helicopter  
21                       operations on residential areas.

22               (2) The feasibility of diverting helicopters from  
23          residential areas.

24               (3) The feasibility of creating specific air lanes  
25          for helicopter operations.



1 air transportation from excessive heat and humidity on-  
2 board such aircraft during standard operations or during  
3 an excessive flight delay.

4 (b) TEMPERATURE REVIEW.—In conducting the  
5 study under subsection (a), the Administrator shall—

6 (1) survey onboard cabin and cockpit tempera-  
7 ture and humidity of a representative sampling of  
8 different aircraft types and operations;

9 (2) address the appropriate placement of tem-  
10 perature monitoring devices onboard the aircraft to  
11 determine the most accurate measurement of on-  
12 board temperature and humidity and develop a sys-  
13 tem for the reporting of excessive temperature and  
14 humidity onboard passenger aircraft by cockpit and  
15 cabin crew members; and

16 (3) review the impact of implementing such on-  
17 board temperature and humidity standards on the  
18 environment, fuel economy, and avionics and deter-  
19 mine the costs associated with such implementation  
20 and the feasibility of using ground equipment or  
21 other mitigation measures to offset any such costs.

22 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 18  
23 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Ad-  
24 ministrator shall submit to Congress a report on the find-  
25 ings of the study.

1 **SEC. 820. CIVIL PENALTIES TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

2 Section 46301 is amended—

3 (1) in subsection (a)(1)(A) by inserting “chap-  
4 ter 451,” before “section 47107(b)”;

5 (2) in subsection (a)(5)(A)(i)—

6 (A) by striking “or chapter 449” and in-  
7 serting “chapter 449”; and

8 (B) by inserting after “44909)” the fol-  
9 lowing: “, or chapter 451”; and

10 (3) in subsection (d)(2)—

11 (A) by inserting after “44723)” the fol-  
12 lowing: “, chapter 451 (except section 45107)”;

13 and

14 (B) by inserting after “44909),” the fol-  
15 lowing: “section 45107 or”.

16 **SEC. 821. STUDY AND REPORT ON ALLEVIATING CONGES-**  
17 **TION.**

18 Not later than 18 months after the date of enactment  
19 of this Act, the Comptroller General shall conduct a study  
20 and submit a report to Congress regarding effective strat-  
21 egies to alleviate congestion in the national airspace at air-  
22 ports during peak travel times, by evaluating the effective-  
23 ness of reducing flight schedules and staggering flights,  
24 developing incentives for airlines to reduce the number of  
25 flights offered, and instituting slots and quotas at air-  
26 ports. In addition, the Comptroller General shall compare

1 the efficiency of implementing the strategies in the pre-  
2 ceding sentence with redesigning airspace and evaluate  
3 any legal obstacles to implementing such strategies.

4 **SEC. 822. AIRLINE PERSONNEL TRAINING ENHANCEMENT.**

5 Not later than one year after the date of enactment  
6 of this Act, the Secretary of Transportation shall issue  
7 regulations under chapter 447 of title 49, United States  
8 Code, that require air carriers to provide initial and an-  
9 nual recurring training for flight attendants and gate at-  
10 tendants regarding serving alcohol, dealing with disruptive  
11 passengers, and recognizing intoxicated persons. The  
12 training shall include situational training on methods of  
13 handling an intoxicated person who is belligerent.

14 **SEC. 823. STUDY ON FEASIBILITY OF DEVELOPMENT OF A**  
15 **PUBLIC INTERNET WEB-BASED SEARCH EN-**  
16 **GINE ON WIND TURBINE INSTALLATION OB-**  
17 **STRUCTION.**

18 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
19 tion Administration shall carry out a study on the feasi-  
20 bility of developing a publicly searchable, Internet Web-  
21 based resource that provides information regarding the ac-  
22 ceptable height and distance that wind turbines may be  
23 installed in relation to aviation sites and the level of ob-  
24 struction such turbines may present to such sites.



1           (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting the study, the  
2 Administrator shall consult, if appropriate, with the Secre-  
3 taries of the Army, Navy and Air Force, Homeland Secu-  
4 rity, Agriculture, and Energy to coordinate the require-  
5 ments of each agency for future air space needs, determine  
6 what the acceptable risks are to existing infrastructure of  
7 each agency, and define the different levels of risk for such  
8 infrastructure.

9           (c) IMPACT OF WIND TURBINES ON RADAR SIG-  
10 NALS.—In conducting the study, the Administrator shall  
11 consider the impact of the operation of wind turbines, indi-  
12 vidually and in collections, on radar signals and evaluate  
13 the feasibility of providing quantifiable measures of num-  
14 bers of turbines and distance from radars that are accept-  
15 able.

16           (d) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
17 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a re-  
18 port on the results of the study to the Committee on  
19 Transportation and Infrastructure, Committee on Home-  
20 land Security, Committee on Armed Services, Committee  
21 on Agriculture, and Committee on Science and Technology  
22 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
23 Commerce, Science, and Transportation, Committee on  
24 Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs, Committee

1 on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry, and Committee on  
2 Armed Services of the Senate.

3 **SEC. 824. FAA RADAR SIGNAL LOCATIONS.**

4 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
5 tion Administration shall conduct a study on the locations  
6 of Federal Aviation Administration radar signals (in this  
7 section referred to as “FAA radars”) in the United States,  
8 including the impact of such locations on—

9 (1) the development and installation of renew-  
10 able energy technologies, including wind turbines;  
11 and

12 (2) the ability of State and local authorities to  
13 identify and plan for the location of such renewable  
14 energy technologies.

15 (b) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the study, the  
16 Administrator may consult with the heads of appropriate  
17 agencies as needed.

18 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the  
19 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall  
20 transmit to Congress a report on the results of the study.

21 (d) ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS.—The Administrator  
22 shall develop an effective administrative process for reloca-  
23 tion of FAA radars, when appropriate, and testing and  
24 deployment of alternate solutions, as necessary.

1 (e) LIMITATION ON STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—  
2 Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the  
3 authority of the Administrator to issue hazard determina-  
4 tions.

5 **SEC. 825. WIND TURBINE LIGHTING.**

6 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Avia-  
7 tion Administration shall conduct a study on wind turbine  
8 lighting systems.

9 (b) CONTENTS.—In conducting the study, the Ad-  
10 ministrator shall examine the following:

11 (1) The effect of wind turbine lighting on resi-  
12 dential areas.

13 (2) The safety issues associated with alternative  
14 lighting strategies, technologies, and regulations.

15 (3) Potential energy savings associated with al-  
16 ternative lighting strategies, technologies, and regu-  
17 lations.

18 (4) The feasibility of implementing alternative  
19 lighting strategies or technologies.

20 (5) Any other issue relating to wind turbine  
21 lighting.

22 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
23 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
24 to Congress a report on the results of the study, including

1 information and recommendations concerning the issues  
2 examined under subsection (b).

3 **SEC. 826. PROHIBITION ON USE OF CERTAIN FUNDS.**

4 The Secretary may not use any funds authorized in  
5 this Act to name, rename, designate, or redesignate any  
6 project or program under this act for an individual then  
7 serving as a Member, Delegate, Resident Commissioner,  
8 or Senator of the United States Congress.

9 **SEC. 827. LIMITING ACCESS TO FLIGHT DECKS OF ALL-**  
10 **CARGO AIRCRAFT.**

11 (a) STUDY.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
12 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal  
13 Aviation Administration, in consultation with appropriate  
14 air carriers, aircraft manufacturers, and air carrier labor  
15 representatives, shall conduct a study to identify a phys-  
16 ical means, or a combination of physical and procedural  
17 means, of limiting access to the flight decks of all-cargo  
18 aircraft to authorized flight crew members.

19 (b) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
20 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit  
21 to Congress a report on the results of the study.

22 **SEC. 828. WHISTLEBLOWERS AT FAA.**

23 It is the sense of Congress that whistleblowers at the  
24 Federal Aviation Administration be granted the full pro-  
25 tection of the law.

1 **SEC. 829. COLLEGE POINT MARINE TRANSFER STATION,**  
2 **NEW YORK.**

3 (a) FINDING.—Congress finds that the Federal Avia-  
4 tion Administration, in determining whether the proposed  
5 College Point Marine Transfer Station in New York City,  
6 New York, if constructed, would constitute a hazard to  
7 air navigation, has not followed published policy state-  
8 ments of the Federal Aviation Administration, including—

9 (1) Advisory Circular Number 150/5200–33B  
10 2, entitled “Hazardous Wildlife Attractants on or  
11 Near Airports”;

12 (2) Advisory Circular Number 150/5300–13,  
13 entitled “Airport Design”; and

14 (3) the publication entitled “Policies and Proce-  
15 dures Memorandum—Airports Division”, Number  
16 5300.1B, dated Feb. 5, 1999.

17 (b) DESIGNATION OF TRANSFER STATION AS HAZ-  
18 ARD TO AIR NAVIGATION.—The Administrator of the Fed-  
19 eral Aviation Administration shall take such actions as  
20 may be necessary to designate the proposed College Point  
21 Marine Transfer Station in New York City, New York,  
22 as a hazard to air navigation.

23 **SEC. 830. PILOT TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION.**

24 (a) INITIATION OF STUDY.—Not later than 3 months  
25 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller  
26 General shall initiate a study on commercial airline pilot

1 training and certification programs. The study shall in-  
2 clude the data collected under subsection (b).

3 (b) DATA COLLECTED.—In conducting the study, the  
4 Comptroller General shall collect data on—

5 (1) commercial pilot training and certification  
6 programs at United States air carriers, including re-  
7 gional and commuter air carriers;

8 (2) the number of training hours required for  
9 pilots operating new aircraft types before assuming  
10 pilot in command duties;

11 (3) how United States air carriers update and  
12 train pilots on new technologies in aircraft types in  
13 which they hold certifications;

14 (4) what remedial actions are taken in cases of  
15 repeated unsatisfactory check-rides by commercial  
16 airline pilots;

17 (5) what stall warning systems are included in  
18 flight simulator training compared to classroom in-  
19 struction; and

20 (6) the information required to be provided by  
21 pilots on their job applications and the ability of  
22 United States air carriers to verify the information  
23 provided.

24 (c) CONTENTS OF STUDY.—The study shall include,  
25 at a minimum—

1           (1) a review of Federal Aviation Administration  
2           and international standards regarding commercial  
3           airline pilot training and certification programs;

4           (2) the results of interviews that the Comp-  
5           troller General shall conduct with United States air  
6           carriers, pilot organizations, the National Transpor-  
7           tation Safety Board, the Federal Aviation Adminis-  
8           tration, and such other parties as the Comptroller  
9           General determines appropriate; and

10          (3) such other matters as the Comptroller Gen-  
11          eral determines are appropriate.

12          (d) REPORT.—Not later than 12 months after the  
13          date of initiation of the study, the Comptroller General  
14          shall submit to the Administrator, the Committee on  
15          Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Rep-  
16          resentatives, and the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
17          and Transportation of the Senate a report on the results  
18          of the study, together with the findings and recommenda-  
19          tions of the Comptroller General regarding the study.

20          **SEC. 831. ST. GEORGE, UTAH.**

21          (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 16 of the  
22          Federal Airport Act (as in effect on August 28, 1973) or  
23          sections 47125 and 47153 of title 49, United States Code,  
24          the Secretary of Transportation is authorized, subject to  
25          subsection (b), to grant releases from any of the terms,

1 conditions, reservations, and restrictions contained in the  
2 deed of conveyance dated August 28, 1973, under which  
3 the United States conveyed certain property to the city  
4 of St. George, Utah, for airport purposes.

5 (b) CONDITION.—Any release granted by the Sec-  
6 retary under the subsection (a) shall be subject to the fol-  
7 lowing conditions:

8 (1) The city of St. George shall agree that in  
9 conveying any interest in the property that the  
10 United States conveyed to the city by deed dated  
11 August 28, 1973, the city will receive an amount for  
12 such interest that is equal to the fair market value.

13 (2) Any such amount so received by the city of  
14 St. George shall be used by the city for the develop-  
15 ment, improvement, operation, or maintenance of a  
16 replacement public airport.

17 **SEC. 832. REPLACEMENT OF TERMINAL RADAR APPROACH**  
18 **CONTROL AT PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL**  
19 **AIRPORT.**

20 The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Adminis-  
21 tration shall take such actions as may be necessary to en-  
22 sure that any air traffic control tower or facility placed  
23 into operation at Palm Beach International Airport after  
24 September 30, 2009, to replace an air traffic control tower  
25 or facility placed into operation before September 30,



1 2009, includes an operating terminal radar approach con-  
2 trol.

3 **SEC. 833. SANTA MONICA AIRPORT, CALIFORNIA.**

4 It is the sense of Congress that the Administrator  
5 of the Federal Aviation Administration should enter into  
6 good faith discussions with the city of Santa Monica, Cali-  
7 fornia, to achieve runway safety area solutions consistent  
8 with Federal Aviation Administration design guidelines to  
9 address safety concerns at Santa Monica Airport.

10 **TITLE IX—FEDERAL AVIATION**  
11 **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

12 **SEC. 901. SHORT TITLE.**

13 This title may be cited as the “Federal Aviation Re-  
14 search and Development Reauthorization Act of 2009”.

15 **SEC. 902. DEFINITIONS.**

16 As used in this title, the following definition apply:

17 (1) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “Adminis-  
18 trator” means the Administrator of the Federal  
19 Aviation Administration.

20 (2) FAA.—The term “FAA” means the Fed-  
21 eral Aviation Administration.

22 (3) NASA.—The term “NASA” means the Na-  
23 tional Aeronautics and Space Administration.

24 (4) NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL.—The term  
25 “National Research Council” means the National

1 Research Council of the National Academies of  
2 Science and Engineering.

3 (5) NOAA.—The term “NOAA” means the Na-  
4 tional Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

5 (6) NSF.—The term “NSF” means the Na-  
6 tional Science Foundation.

7 (7) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
8 the Secretary of Transportation.

9 **SEC. 903. INTERAGENCY RESEARCH INITIATIVE ON THE IM-**  
10 **PACT OF AVIATION ON THE CLIMATE.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator, in coordina-  
12 tion with NASA and the United States Climate Change  
13 Science Program, shall carry out a research initiative to  
14 assess the impact of aviation on the climate and, if war-  
15 ranted, to evaluate approaches to mitigate that impact.

16 (b) RESEARCH PLAN.—Not later than one year after  
17 the date of enactment of this Act, the participating Fed-  
18 eral entities shall jointly develop a plan for the research  
19 program that contains the objectives, proposed tasks, mile-  
20 stones, and 5-year budgetary profile.

21 **SEC. 904. RESEARCH PROGRAM ON RUNWAYS.**

22 (a) RESEARCH PROGRAM.—The Administrator shall  
23 maintain a program of research grants to universities and  
24 nonprofit research foundations for research and tech-  
25 nology demonstrations related to—

1 (1) improved runway surfaces; and

2 (2) engineered material restraining systems for  
3 runways at both general aviation airports and air-  
4 ports with commercial air carrier operations.

5 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
6 authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be nec-  
7 essary for each of the fiscal years 2010 through 2012 to  
8 carry out this section.

9 **SEC. 905. RESEARCH ON DESIGN FOR CERTIFICATION.**

10 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—Not later than  
11 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
12 FAA, in consultation with other agencies as appropriate,  
13 shall establish a research program on methods to improve  
14 both confidence in and the timeliness of certification of  
15 new technologies for their introduction into the national  
16 airspace system.

17 (b) RESEARCH PLAN.—Not later than 1 year after  
18 the date of enactment of this Act, as part of the activity  
19 described in subsection (a), the FAA shall develop a plan  
20 for the research program that contains the objectives, pro-  
21 posed tasks, milestones, and five-year budgetary profile.

22 (c) REVIEW.—The Administrator shall have the Na-  
23 tional Research Council conduct an independent review of  
24 the research program plan and provide the results of that  
25 review to the Committee on Science and Technology and

1 the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of  
2 the House of Representatives and the Committee on Com-  
3 merce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate not later  
4 than 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act.

5 **SEC. 906. CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.**

6 (a) GOVERNMENT'S SHARE OF COSTS.—Section  
7 44513(f) is amended to read as follows:

8 “(f) GOVERNMENT'S SHARE OF COSTS.—The United  
9 States Government's share of establishing and operating  
10 the center and all related research activities that grant  
11 recipients carry out shall not exceed 75 percent of the  
12 costs. The United States Government's share of an indi-  
13 vidual grant under this section shall not exceed 90 percent  
14 of the costs.”.

15 (b) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Administrator shall  
16 transmit annually to the Committee on Science and Tech-  
17 nology and the Committee on Transportation and Infra-  
18 structure of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
19 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
20 Senate at the time of the President's budget request a re-  
21 port that lists—

22 (1) the research projects that have been initi-  
23 ated by each Center of Excellence in the preceding  
24 year;

1           (2) the amount of funding for each research  
2 project and the funding source;

3           (3) the institutions participating in each project  
4 and their shares of the overall funding for each re-  
5 search project; and

6           (4) the level of cost-sharing for each research  
7 project.

8 **SEC. 907. AIRPORT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM.**

9 Section 44511(f) is amended—

10           (1) in paragraph (1) by striking “establish a 4-  
11 year pilot” and inserting “maintain an”; and

12           (2) in paragraph (4)—

13                 (A) by striking “expiration of the pro-  
14 gram” and inserting “expiration of the pilot  
15 program”; and

16                 (B) by striking “program, including rec-  
17 ommendations as to the need for establishing a  
18 permanent airport cooperative research pro-  
19 gram” and inserting “program”.

20 **SEC. 908. UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS.**

21           (a) **RESEARCH INITIATIVE.**—Section 44504(b) is  
22 amended—

23           (1) in paragraph (6) by striking “and” after  
24 the semicolon;

1           (2) in paragraph (7) by striking the period at  
2           the end and inserting “; and”; and

3           (3) by adding at the end the following:

4           “(8) in conjunction with other Federal agencies,  
5           as appropriate, to develop technologies and methods  
6           to assess the risk of and prevent defects, failures,  
7           and malfunctions of products, parts, and processes,  
8           for use in all classes of unmanned aircraft systems  
9           that could result in a catastrophic failure of the un-  
10          manned aircraft that would endanger other aircraft  
11          in the national airspace system.”.

12          (b) SYSTEMS, PROCEDURES, FACILITIES, AND DE-  
13          VICES.—Section 44505(b) is amended—

14           (1) in paragraph (4) by striking “and” after  
15           the semicolon;

16           (2) in paragraph (5)(C) by striking the period  
17           at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

18           (3) by adding at the end the following:

19           “(6) to develop a better understanding of the  
20           relationship between human factors and unmanned  
21           aircraft systems safety; and

22           “(7) to develop dynamic simulation models for  
23           integrating all classes of unmanned aircraft systems  
24           into the national airspace system without any deg-

1       radation of existing levels of safety for all national  
2       airspace system users.”.

3   **SEC. 909. RESEARCH GRANTS PROGRAM INVOLVING UN-**  
4                                   **DERGRADUATE STUDENTS.**

5       (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall establish  
6   a program to utilize colleges and universities, including  
7   Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Hispanic  
8   serving institutions, tribally controlled colleges and univer-  
9   sities, and Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian serving in-  
10  stitutions in conducting research by undergraduate stu-  
11  dents on subjects of relevance to the FAA. Grants may  
12  be awarded under this section for—

13           (1) research projects to be carried out primarily  
14       by undergraduate students;

15           (2) research projects that combine under-  
16       graduate research with other research supported by  
17       the FAA;

18           (3) research on future training requirements re-  
19       lated to projected changes in regulatory require-  
20       ments for aircraft maintenance and power plant li-  
21       censees; and

22           (4) research on the impact of new technologies  
23       and procedures, particularly those related to aircraft  
24       flight deck and air traffic management functions,

1 and on training requirements for pilots and air traf-  
2 fic controllers.

3 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
4 authorized to be appropriated \$5,000,000 for each of the  
5 fiscal years 2010 through 2012, for research grants under  
6 this section.

7 **SEC. 910. AVIATION GAS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**  
8 **PROGRAM.**

9 (a) CONTINUATION OF PROGRAM.—The Adminis-  
10 trator, in coordination with the NASA Administrator,  
11 shall continue research and development activities into  
12 technologies for modification of existing general aviation  
13 piston engines to enable their safe operation using un-  
14 leaded aviation fuel.

15 (b) ROADMAP.—Not later than 120 days after the  
16 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall de-  
17 velop a research and development roadmap for the pro-  
18 gram continued in subsection (a), containing the specific  
19 research and development objectives and the anticipated  
20 timetable for achieving the objectives.

21 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 130 days after the date  
22 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall provide  
23 the roadmap specified in subsection (b) to the Committee  
24 on Science and Technology of the House of Representa-



1 tives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
2 Transportation of the Senate.

3 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
4 authorized to be appropriated \$750,000 for each of the  
5 fiscal years 2010 through 2012 to carry out this section.

6 **SEC. 911. REVIEW OF FAA'S ENERGY- AND ENVIRONMENT-**  
7 **RELATED RESEARCH PROGRAMS.**

8 (a) STUDY.—The Administrator shall enter into an  
9 arrangement with the National Research Council for a re-  
10 view of the FAA's energy- and environment-related re-  
11 search programs. The review shall assess whether—

12 (1) the programs have well-defined, prioritized,  
13 and appropriate research objectives;

14 (2) the programs are properly coordinated with  
15 the energy- and environment-related research pro-  
16 grams of NASA, NOAA, and other relevant agen-  
17 cies;

18 (3) the programs have allocated appropriate re-  
19 sources to each of the research objectives; and

20 (4) there exist suitable mechanisms for  
21 transitioning the research results into the FAA's  
22 operational technologies and procedures and certifi-  
23 cation activities.

24 (b) REPORT.—A report containing the results of the  
25 review shall be provided to the Committee on Science and

1 Technology of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
2 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
3 Senate within 18 months of the enactment of this Act.

4 **SEC. 912. REVIEW OF FAA'S AVIATION SAFETY-RELATED RE-**  
5 **SEARCH PROGRAMS.**

6 (a) REVIEW.—The Administrator shall enter into an  
7 arrangement with the National Research Council for an  
8 independent review of the FAA's aviation safety-related  
9 research programs. The review shall assess whether—

10 (1) the programs have well-defined, prioritized,  
11 and appropriate research objectives;

12 (2) the programs are properly coordinated with  
13 the safety research programs of NASA and other  
14 relevant Federal agencies;

15 (3) the programs have allocated appropriate re-  
16 sources to each of the research objectives; and

17 (4) there exist suitable mechanisms for  
18 transitioning the research results from the programs  
19 into the FAA's operational technologies and proce-  
20 dures and certification activities in a timely manner.

21 (b) AVIATION SAFETY-RELATED RESEARCH PRO-  
22 GRAMS TO BE ASSESSED.—The FAA aviation safety-re-  
23 lated research programs to be assessed under the review  
24 shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1           (1) Air traffic control/technical operations  
2 human factors.

3           (2) Runway incursion reduction.

4           (3) Flightdeck/maintenance system integration  
5 human factors.

6           (4) Airports technology research—safety.

7           (5) Airport cooperative research program—safe-  
8 ty.

9           (6) Weather program.

10          (7) Atmospheric hazards/digital system safety.

11          (8) Fire research and safety.

12          (9) Propulsion and fuel systems.

13          (10) Advanced materials/structural safety.

14          (11) Aging aircraft.

15          (12) Aircraft catastrophic failure prevention re-  
16 search.

17          (13) Aeromedical research.

18          (14) Aviation safety risk analysis.

19          (15) Unmanned aircraft systems research.

20          (c) REPORT.—Not later than 14 months after the  
21 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall sub-  
22 mit to Congress a report on the results of the review.

23          (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In addi-  
24 tion to amounts authorized to be appropriated by the  
25 amendments made by this Act, there is authorized to be

1 appropriated \$700,000 for fiscal year 2010 to carry out  
2 this section.

3 **SEC. 913. RESEARCH PROGRAM ON ALTERNATIVE JET**  
4 **FUEL TECHNOLOGY FOR CIVIL AIRCRAFT.**

5 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF RESEARCH PROGRAM.—  
6 Using amounts made available under section 48102(a) of  
7 title 49, United States Code, the Secretary of Transpor-  
8 tation shall conduct a research program related to devel-  
9 oping jet fuel from alternative sources (such as coal, nat-  
10 ural gas, biomass, ethanol, butanol, and hydrogen)  
11 through grants or other measures authorized under sec-  
12 tion 106(l)(6) of such title, including reimbursable agree-  
13 ments with other Federal agencies.

14 (b) PARTICIPATION BY EDUCATIONAL AND RE-  
15 SEARCH INSTITUTIONS.—In conducting the program, the  
16 Secretary shall provide for participation by educational  
17 and research institutions that have existing facilities and  
18 experience in the development and deployment of tech-  
19 nology for alternative jet fuels.

20 (c) DESIGNATION OF INSTITUTE AS A CENTER OF  
21 EXCELLENCE.—Not later than 6 months after the date  
22 of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal  
23 Aviation Administration shall designate an institution de-  
24 scribed in subsection (a) as a Center of Excellence for Al-  
25 ternative Jet Fuel Research.

1 **SEC. 914. CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE IN AVIATION EMPLOY-**  
2 **MENT.**

3 (a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—The Administrator shall es-  
4 tablish a Center for Excellence in Aviation Employment  
5 (in this section referred to as the “Center”).

6 (b) **APPLIED RESEARCH AND TRAINING.**—The Cen-  
7 ter shall conduct applied research and training on—

8 (1) human performance in the air transpor-  
9 tation environment;

10 (2) air transportation personnel, including air  
11 traffic controllers, pilots, and technicians; and

12 (3) any other aviation human resource issues  
13 pertinent to developing and maintaining a safe and  
14 efficient air transportation system.

15 (c) **DUTIES.**—The Center shall—

16 (1) in conjunction with the Collegiate Training  
17 Initiative and other air traffic controller training  
18 programs, develop, implement, and evaluate a com-  
19 prehensive, best-practices based training program  
20 for air traffic controllers;

21 (2) work with the Office of Human Resource  
22 Management of the FAA as that office develops and  
23 implements a strategic recruitment and marketing  
24 program to help the FAA compete for the best quali-  
25 fied employees and incorporate an employee value  
26 proposition process that results in attracting a

1 broad-based and diverse aviation workforce in mis-  
2 sion critical positions, including air traffic controller,  
3 aviation safety inspector, airway transportation safe-  
4 ty specialist, and engineer;

5 (3) through industry surveys and other research  
6 methodologies and in partnership with the  
7 “Taskforce on the Future of the Aerospace Work-  
8 force” and the Secretary of Labor, establish a base-  
9 line of general aviation employment statistics for  
10 purposes of projecting and anticipating future work-  
11 force needs and demonstrating the economic impact  
12 of general aviation employment;

13 (4) conduct a comprehensive analysis of the air-  
14 frame and powerplant technician certification proc-  
15 ess and employment trends for maintenance repair  
16 organization facilities, certificated repair stations,  
17 and general aviation maintenance organizations;

18 (5) establish a best practices model in aviation  
19 maintenance technician school environments; and

20 (6) establish a workforce retraining program to  
21 allow for transition of recently unemployed and high-  
22 ly skilled mechanics into aviation employment.

23 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
24 are authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator

1 such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section.

2 Such sums shall remain available until expended.

3 **TITLE X—AIRPORT AND AIRWAY**  
4 **TRUST FUND FINANCING**

5 **SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.**

6 This title may be cited as the “Airport and Airway  
7 Trust Fund Financing Act of 2009”.

8 **SEC. 1002. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF TAXES**  
9 **FUNDING AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST**  
10 **FUND.**

11 (a) RATE OF TAX ON AVIATION-GRADE KEROSENE  
12 AND AVIATION GASOLINE.—

13 (1) AVIATION-GRADE KEROSENE.—Subpara-  
14 graph (A) of section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Rev-  
15 enue Code of 1986 (relating to rates of tax) is  
16 amended by striking “and” at the end of clause (ii),  
17 by striking the period at the end of clause (iii) and  
18 inserting “, and”, and by adding at the end the fol-  
19 lowing new clause:

20 “(iv) in the case of aviation-grade ker-  
21 osene, 35.9 cents per gallon.”.

22 (2) AVIATION GASOLINE.—Clause (ii) of section  
23 4081(a)(2)(A) of such Code is amended by striking  
24 “19.3 cents” and inserting “24.1 cents”.

1           (3) FUEL REMOVED DIRECTLY INTO FUEL  
2 TANK OF AIRPLANE USED IN NONCOMMERCIAL AVIA-  
3 TION.—Subparagraph (C) of section 4081(a)(2) of  
4 such Code is amended to read as follows:

5           “(C) TAXES IMPOSED ON FUEL USED IN  
6 COMMERCIAL AVIATION.—In the case of avia-  
7 tion-grade kerosene which is removed from any  
8 refinery or terminal directly into the fuel tank  
9 of an aircraft for use in commercial aviation by  
10 a person registered for such use under section  
11 4101, the rate of tax under subparagraph  
12 (A)(iv) shall be 4.3 cents per gallon.”.

13           (4) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

14           (A) Clause (iii) of section 4081(a)(2)(A) of  
15 such Code is amended by inserting “other than  
16 aviation-grade kerosene” after “kerosene”.

17           (B) The following provisions of such Code  
18 are each amended by striking “kerosene” and  
19 inserting “aviation-grade kerosene”:

20                   (i) Section 4081(a)(3)(A)(ii).

21                   (ii) Section 4081(a)(3)(A)(iv).

22                   (iii) Section 4081(a)(3)(D).

23           (C) Section 4081(a)(3)(D) of such Code is  
24 amended—



1 (i) by striking “paragraph (2)(C)(i)”  
2 in clause (i) and inserting “paragraph  
3 (2)(C)”, and

4 (ii) by striking “paragraph (2)(C)(ii)”  
5 in clause (ii) and inserting “paragraph  
6 (2)(A)(iv)”.

7 (D) Section 4081(a)(4) of such Code is  
8 amended—

9 (i) by striking “paragraph (2)(C)(i)”  
10 and inserting “paragraph (2)(C)”, and

11 (ii) by striking “KEROSENE” in the  
12 heading and inserting “AVIATION-GRADE  
13 KEROSENE”.

14 (E) Section 4081(d)(2) of such Code is  
15 amended by inserting “, (a)(2)(A)(iv),” after  
16 “subsections (a)(2)(A)(ii)”.

17 (b) EXTENSION.—

18 (1) FUELS TAXES.—Paragraph (2) of section  
19 4081(d) of such Code is amended by striking “gal-  
20 lon—” and all that follows and inserting “gallon  
21 after September 30, 2012”.

22 (2) TAXES ON TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONS  
23 AND PROPERTY.—

24 (A) PERSONS.—Clause (ii) of section  
25 4261(j)(1)(A) of such Code is amended by

1 striking “September 30, 2009” and inserting  
2 “September 30, 2012”.

3 (B) PROPERTY.—Clause (ii) of section  
4 4271(d)(1)(A) of such Code is amended by  
5 striking “September 30, 2009” and inserting  
6 “September 30, 2012”.

7 (c) EXEMPTION FOR AVIATION-GRADE KEROSENE  
8 REMOVED INTO AN AIRCRAFT.—Subsection (e) of section  
9 4082 of such Code is amended—

10 (1) by striking “kerosene” and inserting “avia-  
11 tion-grade kerosene”,

12 (2) by striking “section 4081(a)(2)(A)(iii)” and  
13 inserting “section 4081(a)(2)(A)(iv)”, and

14 (3) by striking “KEROSENE” in the heading  
15 and inserting “AVIATION-GRADE KEROSENE”.

16 (d) RETAIL TAX ON AVIATION FUEL.—

17 (1) EXEMPTION FOR PREVIOUSLY TAXED  
18 FUEL.—Paragraph (2) of section 4041(c) of such  
19 Code is amended by inserting “at the rate specified  
20 in subsection (a)(2)(A)(iv) thereof” after “section  
21 4081”.

22 (2) RATE OF TAX.—Paragraph (3) of section  
23 4041(c) of such Code is amended to read as follows:

24 “(3) RATE OF TAX.—The rate of tax imposed  
25 by this subsection shall be the rate of tax in effect

1 under section 4081(a)(2)(A)(iv) (4.3 cents per gallon  
2 with respect to any sale or use for commercial avia-  
3 tion).”.

4 (e) REFUNDS RELATING TO AVIATION-GRADE KER-  
5 OSENE.—

6 (1) KEROSENE USED IN COMMERCIAL AVIA-  
7 TION.—Clause (ii) of section 6427(l)(4)(A) of such  
8 Code is amended by striking “specified in section  
9 4041(c) or 4081(a)(2)(A)(iii), as the case may be,”  
10 and inserting “so imposed”.

11 (2) KEROSENE USED IN AVIATION.—Paragraph  
12 (4) of section 6427(l) of such Code is amended—

13 (A) by striking subparagraph (B) and re-  
14 designating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph  
15 (B), and

16 (B) by amending subparagraph (B), as re-  
17 designated by subparagraph (A), to read as fol-  
18 lows:

19 “(B) PAYMENTS TO ULTIMATE, REG-  
20 ISTERED VENDOR.—With respect to any ker-  
21 osene used in aviation (other than kerosene to  
22 which paragraph (6) applies), if the ultimate  
23 purchaser of such kerosene waives (at such time  
24 and in such form and manner as the Secretary  
25 shall prescribe) the right to payment under

1 paragraph (1) and assigns such right to the ul-  
2 timate vendor, then the Secretary shall pay  
3 (without interest) the amount which would be  
4 paid under paragraph (1) to such ultimate ven-  
5 dor, but only if such ultimate vendor—

6 “(i) is registered under section 4101,

7 and

8 “(ii) meets the requirements of sub-  
9 paragraph (A), (B), or (D) of section  
10 6416(a)(1).”.

11 (3) AVIATION-GRADE KEROSENE NOT USED IN  
12 AVIATION.—Subsection (l) of section 6427 of such  
13 Code is amended by redesignating paragraph (5) as  
14 paragraph (6) and by inserting after paragraph (4)  
15 the following new paragraph:

16 “(5) REFUNDS FOR AVIATION-GRADE KER-  
17 OSENE NOT USED IN AVIATION.—If tax has been im-  
18 posed under section 4081 at the rate specified in  
19 section 4081(a)(2)(A)(iv) and the fuel is used other  
20 than in an aircraft, the Secretary shall pay (without  
21 interest) to the ultimate purchaser of such fuel an  
22 amount equal to the amount of tax imposed on such  
23 fuel reduced by the amount of tax that would be im-  
24 posed under section 4041 if no tax under section  
25 4081 had been imposed.”.

1 (4) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

2 (A) Section 6427(i)(4) of such Code is  
3 amended—

4 (i) by striking “paragraph (4)(C) or  
5 (5)” both places it appears and inserting  
6 “paragraph (4)(B) or (6)”, and

7 (ii) by striking “, (l)(4)(C)(ii), and  
8 (l)(5)” and inserting “and (l)(6)”.

9 (B) Section 6427(l)(1) of such Code is  
10 amended by striking “paragraph (4)(C)(i)” and  
11 inserting “paragraph (4)(B)(i)”.

12 (C) Section 4082(d)(2)(B) of such Code is  
13 amended by striking “6427(l)(5)(B)” and in-  
14 serting “6427(l)(6)(B)”.

15 (f) AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND.—

16 (1) EXTENSION OF TRUST FUND AUTHORI-  
17 TIES.—

18 (A) EXPENDITURES FROM TRUST FUND.—

19 Paragraph (1) of section 9502(d) of such Code  
20 is amended—

21 (i) by striking “October 1, 2009” in  
22 the matter preceding subparagraph (A)  
23 and inserting “October 1, 2012”, and

1 (ii) by inserting “or the FAA Reau-  
2 thORIZATION Act of 2009” before the semi-  
3 colon at the end of subparagraph (A).

4 (B) LIMITATION ON TRANSFERS TO TRUST  
5 FUND.—Paragraph (2) of section 9502(e) of  
6 such Code is amended by striking “October 1,  
7 2009” and inserting “October 1, 2012”.

8 (2) TRANSFERS TO TRUST FUND.—Subpara-  
9 graph (C) of section 9502(b)(1) of such Code is  
10 amended to read as follows:

11 “(C) section 4081 with respect to aviation  
12 gasoline and aviation-grade kerosene, and”.

13 (3) TRANSFERS ON ACCOUNT OF CERTAIN RE-  
14 FUNDS.—

15 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (d) of sec-  
16 tion 9502 of such Code is amended—

17 (i) by striking “(other than subsection  
18 (l)(4) thereof)” in paragraph (2), and

19 (ii) by striking “(other than payments  
20 made by reason of paragraph (4) of section  
21 6427(l))” in paragraph (3).

22 (B) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

23 (i) Section 9503(b)(4) of such Code is  
24 amended by striking “or” at the end of  
25 subparagraph (C), by striking the period

1 at the end of subparagraph (D) and insert-  
2 ing a comma, and by inserting after sub-  
3 paragraph (D) the following:

4 “(E) section 4081 to the extent attrib-  
5 utable to the rate specified in clause (ii) or (iv)  
6 of section 4081(a)(2)(A), or

7 “(F) section 4041(c).”.

8 (ii) Section 9503(c) of such Code is  
9 amended by striking the last paragraph  
10 (relating to transfers from the Trust Fund  
11 for certain aviation fuel taxes).

12 (iii) Section 9502(a) of such Code is  
13 amended by striking “, section  
14 9503(c)(7),”.

15 (4) TRANSFERS ON ACCOUNT OF AVIATION-  
16 GRADE KEROSENE NOT USED IN AVIATION.—Section  
17 9502(d) of such Code is amended by adding at the  
18 end the following new paragraph:

19 “(7) TRANSFERS FROM AIRPORT AND AIRWAY  
20 TRUST FUND ON ACCOUNT OF AVIATION-GRADE  
21 KEROSENE NOT USED IN AVIATION.—The Secretary  
22 of the Treasury shall pay from time to time from the  
23 Airport and Airway Trust Fund into the Highway  
24 Trust Fund amounts as determined by the Secretary  
25 of the Treasury equivalent to amounts transferred to

1 the Airport and Airway Trust Fund with respect to  
2 aviation-grade kerosene not used in aviation.”.

3 (5) EXPENDITURES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL  
4 MODERNIZATION.—Section 9502(d) of such Code, as  
5 amended by this title, is amended by adding at the  
6 end the following new paragraph:

7 “(8) EXPENDITURES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CON-  
8 TROL MODERNIZATION.—The following amounts  
9 may be used only for making expenditures to carry  
10 out air traffic control modernization:

11 “(A) So much of the amounts appropriated  
12 under subsection (b)(1)(C) as the Secretary es-  
13 timates are attributable to—

14 “(i) 14.1 cents per gallon of the tax  
15 imposed at the rate specified in section  
16 4081(a)(2)(A)(iv) in the case of aviation-  
17 grade kerosene used other than in commer-  
18 cial aviation (as defined in section  
19 4083(b)), and

20 “(ii) 4.8 cents per gallon of the tax  
21 imposed at the rate specified in section  
22 4081(a)(2)(A)(ii) in the case of aviation  
23 gasoline used other than in commercial  
24 aviation (as so defined).



1           “(B) Any amounts credited to the Airport  
2           and Airway Trust Fund under section 9602(b)  
3           with respect to amounts described in this para-  
4           graph.”.

5           (g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

6           (1) MODIFICATIONS.—Except as provided in  
7           paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section  
8           shall apply to fuels removed, entered, or sold after  
9           December 31, 2009.

10          (2) EXTENSIONS.—The amendments made by  
11          subsections (b) and (f)(1) shall take effect on the  
12          date of the enactment of this Act.

13          (h) FLOOR STOCKS TAX.—

14          (1) IMPOSITION OF TAX.—In the case of avia-  
15          tion fuel which is held on January 1, 2010, by any  
16          person, there is hereby imposed a floor stocks tax on  
17          aviation fuel equal to—

18                  (A) the tax which would have been imposed  
19                  before such date on such fuel had the amend-  
20                  ments made by this section been in effect at all  
21                  times before such date, reduced by

22                  (B) the sum of—

23                          (i) the tax imposed before such date  
24                          on such fuel under section 4081 of the In-

1           ternal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect  
2           on such date, and

3                   (ii) in the case of kerosene held exclu-  
4                   sively for such person's own use, the  
5                   amount which such person would (but for  
6                   this clause) reasonably expect (as of such  
7                   date) to be paid as a refund under section  
8                   6427(l) of such Code with respect to such  
9                   kerosene.

10           (2) LIABILITY FOR TAX AND METHOD OF PAY-  
11           MENT.—

12                   (A) LIABILITY FOR TAX.—A person hold-  
13                   ing aviation fuel on January 1, 2010, shall be  
14                   liable for such tax.

15                   (B) TIME AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.—  
16                   The tax imposed by paragraph (1) shall be paid  
17                   on April 30, 2010, and in such manner as the  
18                   Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe.

19           (3) TRANSFER OF FLOOR STOCK TAX REVE-  
20           NUES TO TRUST FUNDS.—For purposes of deter-  
21           mining the amount transferred to the Airport and  
22           Airway Trust Fund, the tax imposed by this sub-  
23           section shall be treated as imposed by the provision  
24           of section 4081 of the Internal Revenue Code of

1 1986 which applies with respect to the aviation fuel  
2 involved.

3 (4) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
4 section—

5 (A) AVIATION FUEL.—The term “aviation  
6 fuel” means aviation-grade kerosene and avia-  
7 tion gasoline, as such terms are used within the  
8 meaning of section 4081 of the Internal Rev-  
9 enue Code of 1986.

10 (B) HELD BY A PERSON.—Aviation fuel  
11 shall be considered as held by a person if title  
12 thereto has passed to such person (whether or  
13 not delivery to the person has been made).

14 (C) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary”  
15 means the Secretary of the Treasury or the  
16 Secretary’s delegate.

17 (5) EXCEPTION FOR EXEMPT USES.—The tax  
18 imposed by paragraph (1) shall not apply to any  
19 aviation fuel held by any person exclusively for any  
20 use to the extent a credit or refund of the tax is al-  
21 lowable under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
22 for such use.

23 (6) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN AMOUNTS OF  
24 FUEL.—

1           (A) IN GENERAL.—No tax shall be im-  
2           posed by paragraph (1) on any aviation fuel  
3           held on January 1, 2010, by any person if the  
4           aggregate amount of such aviation fuel held by  
5           such person on such date does not exceed 2,000  
6           gallons. The preceding sentence shall apply only  
7           if such person submits to the Secretary (at the  
8           time and in the manner required by the Sec-  
9           retary) such information as the Secretary shall  
10          require for purposes of this subparagraph.

11          (B) EXEMPT FUEL.—For purposes of sub-  
12          paragraph (A), there shall not be taken into ac-  
13          count any aviation fuel held by any person  
14          which is exempt from the tax imposed by para-  
15          graph (1) by reason of paragraph (6).

16          (C) CONTROLLED GROUPS.—For purposes  
17          of this subsection—

18                 (i) CORPORATIONS.—

19                         (I) IN GENERAL.—All persons  
20                         treated as a controlled group shall be  
21                         treated as 1 person.

22                         (II) CONTROLLED GROUP.—The  
23                         term “controlled group” has the  
24                         meaning given to such term by sub-  
25                         section (a) of section 1563 of such

1 Code; except that for such purposes  
2 the phrase “more than 50 percent”  
3 shall be substituted for the phrase “at  
4 least 80 percent” each place it ap-  
5 pears in such subsection.

6 (ii) NONINCORPORATED PERSONS  
7 UNDER COMMON CONTROL.—Under regula-  
8 tions prescribed by the Secretary, prin-  
9 ciples similar to the principles of subpara-  
10 graph (A) shall apply to a group of per-  
11 sons under common control if 1 or more of  
12 such persons is not a corporation.

13 (7) OTHER LAWS APPLICABLE.—All provisions  
14 of law, including penalties, applicable with respect to  
15 the taxes imposed by section 4081 of such Code on  
16 the aviation fuel involved shall, insofar as applicable  
17 and not inconsistent with the provisions of this sub-  
18 section, apply with respect to the floor stock taxes  
19 imposed by paragraph (1) to the same extent as if  
20 such taxes were imposed by such section.

Passed the House of Representatives May 21, 2009.

Attest: LORRAINE C. MILLER,  
*Clerk.*